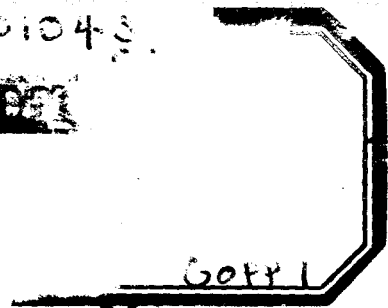


001043

SECRET

010141
04-46



UNCLASSIFIED

57 55 55 1
A.G. No. 00734

OPN
216

58

4TH MARINE DIVISION

OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44

DECLASSIFIED IAW DOD MEMO OF 3 MAY 1972, SUBJ:
DECLASSIFICATION OF WWII RECORDS.

NOV 9 '78



RETURN TO
RECORDS SECTION
ARMY AND NAVY
STAFF COLLEGE

CAUTION

EVERY PRECAUTION MUST BE TAKEN TO PREVENT
THIS PLAN FROM FALLING INTO ENEMY HANDS.

LIBRARY

ARMED FORCES STAFF COLLEGE

001040

UNCLASSIFIED



Report Documentation Page				Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188	
Public reporting burden for the collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to a penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number.					
1. REPORT DATE MAY 1972		2. REPORT TYPE N/A		3. DATES COVERED -	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE 4TH Marine Division Operation Plan No. 49-44				5a. CONTRACT NUMBER	
				5b. GRANT NUMBER	
				5c. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER	
6. AUTHOR(S)				5d. PROJECT NUMBER	
				5e. TASK NUMBER	
				5f. WORK UNIT NUMBER	
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) 4th Marine Division				8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER	
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)				10. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S)	
				11. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)	
12. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for public release, distribution unlimited					
13. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES JFSC - WWII Declassified RECORDS.					
14. ABSTRACT					
15. SUBJECT TERMS					
16. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF:			17. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT SAR	18. NUMBER OF PAGES 246	19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
a. REPORT unclassified	b. ABSTRACT unclassified	c. THIS PAGE unclassified			

~~SECRET~~

Sect. 4/2/1945
156/rmw

COPY NO.
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

U.S. Marine Corps. 4th Division

OPN PLAN)

PREFERRED PLAN

NO. 49-44)

Maps, Charts, Photos: Annex BAKER (Int).

CLASSIFICATION THIS CORRESPONDENCE

CHANGED TO: ~~SECRET~~

AUTHORITY ~~4th MAR DIV 13 APR 45 401596~~

DATE ~~21 SEP 45~~

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex ABLE.

1. (a) (1) Annex BAKER (Int) and D-2 summaries as issued.
(2) For Alternate Opn Plan, see Opn Plan No. 50-44.

(b) VACLF (TG 56.1), in conjunction with NAF, in Opns commencing on Dog-day, seizes, occupies and defends IWO JIMA.

5th Mar Div (Reinf) (TG 56.2.1), (less RCT 26), at How-hour on Dog-day lands on beaches RED and GREEN, seizes O-1 in assigned Z, prepared for further Adv on order.

RCT 26, Cor Res, will be prepared to land in the Z of the 4th or 5th Mar Div.

3d Mar Div (Reinf), (TG 56.3), when released to Cor, will be prepared to land on IWO JIMA on Cor order on or after Dog plus 1 day.

Naval Gunfire, Air Support and AAA: Annexes CHARLIE, DOG and GEORGE, respectively.

2. (a) 4th Mar Div (Reinf), (TG 56.2.2), at How-hour on Dog-day, lands on beaches YELLOW and BLUE, seizes O-1 in Z and protects the right (NE) flank of VACLF; then, on Cor order, seizes O-2, prepared for further Opns to seize the remainder of IWO JIMA within Z, in order to assist in securing that island and destroying the enemy thereon.
(b) Dog-day: To be announced.
How-hour: To be announced.
LD, Beaches, Boundaries, Zones of Action, Scheme of Maneuver, Objective: Annex EASY (Opn Overlay).
3. (a) RCT 23, at How-hour on Dog-day, land on beaches YELLOW 1 and YELLOW 2, and, with its main effort initially on the right, seize that part of Airfield No. 1 within Z; then, seize that part of Airfield No. 2 and the remainder of O-1 within Z, prepared for further

OPN PLAN 49-44

- 1 -

20174

~~SECRET~~

Opsns to complete the capture of IWO JIMA. Maintain contact with RCT 25 and protect the Div left flank.

(b) RCT 25, at How-hour on Dog-day, land on beach BLUE 1, and with its main effort on the left assist RCT 23 in the capture of Airfield No. 1 and rapidly seize beach BLUE 2; then, seize the remainder of O-1 within Z, prepared for further Opsns to complete the capture of IWO JIMA. Protect the Div right flank.

(c) RCT 24 (Div Res), land on Div order on beaches BLUE or YELLOW, prepared to Spt the Atk.

(d) Div Arty, land on Div order and Spt the Atk. Report location and execute assigned missions (Annex FOX). Coordinate fires with NGF and Air (Annexes CHARLIE and DOG).

(e) Spt Gp, be prepared to land Elms on designated beaches on Div order.

(1) 4th Engr Bn (less Cos A, B, & C), land on order prepared to execute Engr missions as assigned (Annex DOG to Adm O No. 44-44).

(2) 4th Tk Bn (less Cos A, B, & C), on landing, be prepared to assume control of Tk Elms as released and Spt the Atk.

(3) 4th Med Bn, on landing Bn Hq and on Div order, assume control of Cos A, B, and C ashore, prepared to land the remainder of the Bn on Div order.

(4) Div Rcn Co be prepared to land on Div order for execution of Rcn missions as directed.

(5) 1st Prov Rocket Det, (less 1st & 2d Secs), on landing, be prepared to assume control of rocket Elms as released and execute missions as assigned.

(6) Det 726th SAW Co, land on Div order, prepared to execute missions as assigned (Annex HOW).

(7) 2d Armd Amph Bn (less Cos A, B, C, D, & Det Hq Bn), on landing, be prepared to assume control of Armd Amph Elms as released, assist in beach Def, and protect the seaward portion of the Div right flank.

(x) (1) See Annex KING and Appendices thereto for control and landing instructions.

(2) After landing, assault BLT's give immediate Spt

~~SECRET~~

OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

to covering LVT(A)'s in order to protect them from close-in enemy counter Atk.

(3) After seizure of Objs, establish initial Def against land, sea, and air Atks. RCT Comdrs are responsible for Def of beaches against hostile counter-landings within their Z until SP functions are assumed by Div.

(4) Positions will be consolidated each day prior to darkness with direct contact between Adj units. At night, if contact with the enemy be lost, listening posts will be placed forward of front lines.

(5) Employ Res units to mop up enemy Elms by-passed in the initial landing. Because of danger to front line units, use of long range weapons will be kept to a minimum during mopping up Cpnns and the bayonet, grenade, flame thrower, and the crushing effect of the Tk employed whenever possible. Maintain anti-sniper patrols within Z.

(6) Unless directly attacked no unit or individual, except those regularly Atchd to an AA Orgn, will open fire on any Ap.

(7) Contact initially, left to right. It is a responsibility of all units to maintain contact with Adj units.

(8) Dog-day: The day of initial landings on IWO JIMA which is tentatively set at 19 February, zone minus ten (K) time, E Long date.

Mike-day: The day of other landings on positions to be announced.

How-hour: The time of main landings on Dog-day, which is now estimated to be 0900 Dog-day, zone minus ten (K) time, E Long date.

King-hour: The time of subsequent local Atks on IWO JIMA.

Nan-hour: The time of any secondary landing on IWO JIMA.

(9) Special and Periodic Reports in accordance with Div Gen C No. 36-44, Dtd 16 Nov 44.

(10) All parts of this order not required ashore will be destroyed prior to landing.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

(11) This plan effective on Div order.

4. Adm O No. 44-44, and Annexes thereto.

5. (a) CP's and Ax Sig Com

<u>Organization</u>	<u>Afloat</u>	<u>Ashore</u>
Exped Trs	EL DORADO (AGC 11)	
VACLF	AUBURN (AGC 10)	
VACLF Res (RCT 26)	DEUEL (APA 160)	
5th Mar Div	CECIL (APA 96)	
4th Mar Div	BAYFIELD (APA 33)	To be announced
ADC 4th Mar Div	MELLETTE (APA 156)	
RCT 23	LOGAN (APA 196)	To be reported
RCT 24	BAYFIELD (APA 33)	To be reported
RCT 25	HINSDALE (APA 120)	To be reported
14th Mar	HENDRY (APA 118)	To be reported
Spt Gp	SANBORN (APA 193)	To be reported

(b) Annex HOW (Sig Com).

(c) Zone minus 10 (KING) time, E Long date.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER

Col, USMC

C of S

ANNEXES:	ABLE:	Task Orgn
	BAKER:	Int
	CHARLIE:	NGF
	DOG:	Air Spt
	EASY:	Opn Overlay
	FOX:	Arty
	GEORGE:	AAA
	HOW:	Sig Com
	ITEM:	BLT Casualty Repl
	JIG:	Password & Countersign
	KING:	Landing Scd
	LOVE:	(Omitted)
	MIKE:	Air Obsn
	NAN:	Emb
	XRAY:	Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK

Col, USMC

D-3

OPN PLAN 49-44

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001138
156/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

ANNEX ABLE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

TASK ORGN (All units less Rear Echelons)

(a) RCT 23 - Col W. W. WENSINGER, USMC

23d Mar
3d Band Sec
Co C, 4th Tk Bn
Co C, 4th Engr Bn
Co C, 4th MT Bn
Co C, 4th Med Bn
133d Nav Const Bn (less Co D; plus Co A, 4th Pion Bn)
3d Plat, 4th MP Co
3d Plat, Serv & Sup Co, 4th Serv Bn
Det 1st JASCo
10th Amph Trac Bn
Co B, 2d Armd Amph Bn
3d Sec, 7th Mar War Dog Plat
Det 8th F Dep (SP)
24th Repl Draft (less Det) (SP)
3d Plat, 442d Port Co
2d Sec, 1st Prov Rocket Det
Ln & FO Parties, 2/14

(b) RCT 25 - Col J. R. LANIGAN, USMC

25th Mar
1st Band Sec
Co A, 4th Tk Bn
Co A, 4th Engr Bn
Co A, 4th MT Bn
Co A, 4th Med Bn
4th Pion Bn (less Co A; plus Co D, 133d Nav Const Bn
and Hq Det, 8th F Dep)
1st Plat, 4th MP Co
1st Plat, Serv & Sup Co, 4th Serv Bn
Det 1st JASCo
5th Amph Trac Bn
Co A, 2d Armd Amph Bn
7th Mar War Dog Plat (less 2d & 3d Secs)
Det 8th F Dep (SP)
30th Repl Draft (less Det) (SP)
1st Plat, 442d Port Co
1st Sec, 1st Prov Rocket Det
Ln & FO Parties, 1/14

~~SECRET~~
ANNEX ABLE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

- (c) RCT 24 (Div Res) - Col W. I. JORDAN, USMC
24th Mar
2d Band Sec
Co B, 4th Tk Bn
Co B, 4th Engr Bn
Co B, 4th MT Bn
Co B, 4th Med Bn
2d Plt, 4th MP Co
2d Plt, Serv & Sup Co, 4th Serv Bn
Det 1st JASCo
2d Sec, 7th Mar War Dog Plt
Det 24th & 30th Repl Drafts
442d Port Co (less 1st & 3d Plats)
Ln & FO Parties, 3/14
- (d) Div Arty - Col L. G. DeHAVEN, USMC
14th Mar
4th Amph Trk Co
476th Amph Trk Co
VMO-4
- (e) Spt Gp - Lt Col M. L. KRULEWITCH, USMC
Hq Bn (less Dets)
4th Tk Bn (less Cos A, B, & C; Plus Tk Maint Plt,
Ord Co, 4th Serv Bn)
4th Engr Bn (less Cos A, B, & C)
4th MT Bn (less Cos A, B, & C)
4th Med Bn (less Cos A, B, & C)
4th Serv Bn (less Dets)
2d Armd Amph Bn (less Cos A, B, C, D, & Det Bn Hq)
Div Rcn Co
1st JASCo (less Dets)
1st Prov Rocket Det (less 1st & 2d Secs)
Det 726th SAW Co
JICPOA INT Team
Det Sig Bn, VAC
Corps Ln Gp

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3
Annex ABLE

~~SECRET~~
Ser 0001138

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

INTELLIGENCE

MAPS: IWO JIMA.

- (a) Special Air & Gunnery Target Map, scales 1:5000, 1:10,000 and 1:20,000, with target area grid (64th Engr. Top. Bn. 1944).
- (b) Special Terrain Maps, scales 1:5000 and 1:20,000, without target area grid (64th Engr. Top. Bn 1944).
- (c) Special Air & Gunnery Target Map, scale 2 inches equal 1 nautical mile.
- (d) East Beach Assault Map, scale 1:5000 (4th Mar Div 1944).
- (e) Special Aerial Mosaics, scales 1:10,000 (gridded) and 1:20,000 (ungridded).

CHARTS: H. O. Chart No. 6101.

PHOTOS: Selected vertical and oblique photographic coverage as obtained.

RELIEF MAPS: Relief map models, scale 1:7000 and 1:5000.

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

(a) IWO JIMA is reported to be defended by a force of approximately 12,000-14,000. This includes Inf, Arty, Engrs, and air-base Pers. It is believed that the enemy plans to defend the island with at least six Inf Bns disposed as a perimeter defense, with possibly three Inf Bns centrally located to be used as a strong mobile Res. These Trs may be expected to defend IWO JIMA with the same fanatical spirit which has been displayed in every area where the enemy has been encountered.

(b) Due to the proximity of the JAPANESE EMPIRE, air Atks can be expected at any time. An attempted naval intervention with surface or sub-surface vessels is also possible.

(c) Examination of aerial photographs discloses that both favorable landing beaches have an elaborate trench system complete with pillboxes and blockhouses. Anti-tank traps and ditches

Annex BAKER

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN 49-44

cover the whole area and land mines are expected further to impede Mecz movement. Traversable routes inland from the beaches up through the several wave-cut terraces are heavily protected by pillboxes and MGs. Arty and Mort positions have been placed throughout the island to Spt the beach Defs. A definite attempt to prepare Defs in depth is evident from photographs.

(d) It is known that IWO JIMA has been given priority over other islands of the area in receiving cement and other fortification materials, including reinforcing steel, mines and barbed wire.

(e) For defensive installations, see situation maps.

(f) For general study of IWO JIMA.

(1) CINCPAC-CINCPMA Bull. No. 122-44. Information Bulletin, Vol I, 10 Oct, 1944.

(2) VPhibCorps G-2 Special Study, IWO JIMA, Nov. 1944.

(3) VPhibCorps G-2 Tactical Study of the Terrain of IWO JIMA, 10 Nov. 1944.

(g) See Appendix No. 4, "Summary of the Enemy Situation", to be issued later.

(h) For Daylight and Dark and Tide Tables, see Appendix No. 2.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

(a) Determine locations and type of enemy Wpns covering the Div's landing beaches.

(b) Determine enemy obstacles on the Div's landing beaches and approaches inland, with particular attention to mines.

(c) Determine terrain obstacles which will hinder the Adv of Mecz equipment, with particular reference to terraces and areas of deep, loose sand.

(d) Determine the location and type of the enemy's main defensive positions, including supporting and Res positions.

(e) Determine the disposition of the enemy's forces and the size and location of his Res.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

(a) Subordinate units are advised that Div is scheduled to receive vertical and oblique aerial photographic coverage from aerial Rcn up through D-minus-3-day. Distribution of photographs and interpretation reports will be made without request.

(b) All units will follow Div Int SOP, dated 15 November, 1944.

(c) Div and Regt OP's will be established at the earliest possible time and will report as established.

(d) Contact with the enemy will be maintained by patrols. Should contact with the enemy be lost, listening posts will be placed ahead of the front lines at night.

4. MAPS, CHARTS AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS.

(a) These will be issued as obtained or prepared, under supervision of the Div Int O. Special requests to D-2. For established distribution of maps and other Int material, see Appendix No. 3.

(b) The official map of the operation is the Air & Gunnery Target Map, scale 1:10,000. All reports and overlays will be based on this map.

5. PRISONERS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS AND MATERIEL.

(a) Prisoners.

(1) Procedure in accordance with Div Int SOP, except that RCT POW collecting points will be established initially and will receive and hold POW's until receipt of further orders from Div. POW's will then be forwarded to designated Div POW collecting point.

(2) While Opns are in progress, all non-Allied Pers, regardless of connection with the Japanese military, will be considered POW's until examination by authorized Int Pers determines their exact status.

(b) Captured Documents and Materiel.

(1) In accordance with Div Int SOP.

(2) Strict compliance with the provisions of Pacific Fleet Letter 44L-44, "Handling of Captured Enemy Material and Documents", will be enforced. In addition to the materials listed therein as being needed for Int purposes, all rifles, carbines, uniforms and individual equipment (including packs, helmets, belts, cartridge boxes, canteens, mess kits, etc.) will be collected and turned over to D-2 for shipment to JICPOA. Enemy Regt standards, flags of ships and major shore installations and flags and insignia of officers of Flag or General rank will be forwarded to D-2. Other small Japanese flags and insignia normally carried by in-

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN 49-44

dividuals may be passed as souvenirs. All Pers within the Div will be alert for equipment not heretofore encountered and will deliver or report such equipment to Int sections.

(3) A special effort will be made by all Pers to preserve intact enemy radio, radar, D/F and similar equipment. When such equipment is captured, whether intact or damaged, it will be placed under guard until final disposition is made under the direct supervision of the Com O in charge.

(4) An Int team from JICPOA will be attached to this Div under the direction of D-2. The document and materiel Gp of this team will accept custody of and assist in the evaluation of documents and materiel. The field study Gp will make detailed studies of the enemy installations and ground defensive organization. Pers from a Salv Plat attached to Corps by JICPOA will be available to Div for special assignments.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

(a) Opn orders, overlays, SOP's, SOI's, and other compromising material WILL NOT be taken forward of Regt CP's, except that such excerpts of the above as are considered necessary to the Bn Comdr may be taken to Bn CP's for the proper functioning of that Ech. Officers and men will be cognizant at all times of the importance of strict security and that classified documents must not fall into the enemy's hands.

(b) Div Int SOP will apply. The following measures are re-emphasized:

(1) Pers of this command are again warned that in case of capture only the NAME, RANK and SERIAL NUMBER will be given.

(2) Pers of this command are prohibited from having diaries in their possession.

(3) Cam discipline, blackout regulations and dispersion principles will be rigidly observed.

(c) Censorship. See Appendix No. 1.

7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

(a) Daily periodic reports as of 1600 to arrive at D-2 Sec by 1800. In case it is impossible to deliver a full periodic report, dispatch summaries will be sent in accordance with Div Int SOP, periodic reports to follow as soon as practicable.

(b) All other reports in compliance with Div Int SOP, and Div Int Memo No 5-44, dtd 26 Dec 44.

Annex BAKER

~~SECRET~~
ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN 49-44 (cont'd)

(c) D-2 periodic and summary reports will be distributed to next higher, adjacent and lower units down to Bns as the situation requires and permits.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

APPENDICES:

- Appendix No 1. Special Censorship Instructions upon Emb.
- Appendix No 2. Daylight and Dark and Tide Tables.
- Appendix No 3. Distribution of Maps and other Int Material.
- Appendix No 4. Summary of Enemy Situation (to be issued later).

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY Plus: 24th Mar - 75 Copies.

OFFICIAL:

G. L. McCormick
G. L. MCCORMICK
Lt Col, USMCR
ACofS, D-2

SECRET
COPY NO _____

Ser. 0001432
106/rmw

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
25 Jan, 1945, 1200.

APPENDIX NO. 1 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (REVISED)

SPECIAL CENSORSHIP INSTRUCTIONS UPON EMBARKATION

1. Rehearsal. Upon Emb for the rehearsal area, through and until the time for actual sailing for the combat area, Pers under this command will not indicate in any way, in their correspondence, that they are in transit to a new area, undergoing special training or anticipating combat duty.

2. En Route to Combat Area. Upon departure for the combat area from the HAWAIIAN Area, Pers may write of the fact that they are at sea, going into combat, and may make general statements about the weather and shipboard experiences, so long as the names, types or armament of ships, formations, dates of sailing or arrival, the Obj, or other details of the Opn are not divulged. Reference may not be made to the fact that the convoy has crossed the international date line. Mail written during this period will not be dispatched until after arrival at the combat area, and then only upon order of the CG, Exped Trs.

3. Assault Phase. (a) Pers may not write that they have arrived at the Obj or are participating in combat until CINCPAC communique or press release announces the identity and location of assault units engaged in the Opn and Div Hq announces this release. Thereafter, they may write of their location and personal experiences but may not mention the names of ships. No relaxation of basic censorship regulations is authorized.

(b) Upon completion of the assault phase, determine by date of transfer of command from LF Comdr to Island Comdr, Pers may no longer mention their location and full censorship regulations will be observed.

4. All unit Comdrs of this command through all CO's of Trs, will, upon reporting aboard their ships:

(a) Promulgate the contents of Par 1, above, when Trs are embarked for the rehearsal area.

(b) Promulgate the contents of Par 2, above, when Trs are embarked for the combat area.

(c) Promulgate the contents of Par 3, above, immediately prior to arrival in the combat area.

(d) Inform all members of the command aboard that all Tr

Appendix 1 to Annex BAKER (Revised)

001040

APPENDIX NO 1 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN NO 49-44 (REVISED)

personal mail will be censored exclusively by Tr unit censor and will not be placed in ships' mail boxes or post offices.

(e) Notify ships' censors and post office that they must not accept mail from Trs except on order of the CO's of Trs.

(f) Arrange for safe stowage of censored mail pending dispatch from the combat area.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY Plus: 24th Mar 75
14th Mar 75

OFFICIAL:

G. L. McCormick
G. L. McCORMICK
Lt Col, USMCR
ACofS, D-2

LIBRARY
ARMED FORCES STAFF COLLEGE

~~SECRET~~

Ser. 0001138
106/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX NO. 2 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

DAYLIGHT AND DARK AND TIDE TABLES

1. Daylight and Dark Tables for IWO JIMA for February and March, 1945.

a. February 1945
(-10 Zone Time)

1945:	BEGIN. OF :	:	:	END OF :	PER. OF :	:	:	:	PHASE
:	MORNING :	:	:	EVENING :	DARKNESS:	:	:	:	OF
FEB :	TWILIGHT :	SUNRISE:	SUNSET:	TWILIGHT:	H. M.:	MOONRISE:	MOONSET:	MOON	
1	0600	0719	1819	1937	10 23	2145	0948		
2	0600	0718	1819	1937	10 22	2237	1021		
3	0559	0718	1820	1938	10 21	2327	1053		
4	0559	0717	1821	1939	10 20	----	1126		
5	0559	0716	1822	1939	10 19	0018	1200		Last 2t
6	0558	0716	1823	1940	10 18	0119	1237		
7	0558	0715	1824	1941	10 16	0205	1317		
8	0557	0714	1824	1941	10 15	0300	1402		
9	0557	0714	1825	1942	10 14	0357	1454		
10	0556	0713	1826	1943	10 13	0454	1550		
11	0556	0712	1826	1943	10 12	0551	1651		
12	0555	0712	1827	1944	10 10	0644	1755		New
13	0554	0711	1828	1944	10 09	0734	1902		
14	0553	0711	1828	1945	10 08	0820	2008		
15	0552	0710	1829	1945	10 07	0902	2112		
16	0551	0709	1830	1946	10 05	0947	2216		
17	0551	0708	1830	1947	10 03	1028	2319		
18	0550	0708	1831	1948	10 02	1108	----		
19	0549	0707	1831	1948	10 01	1152	0021		1st 2t
20	0549	0707	1832	1949	10 00	1238	0123		
21	0548	0706	1832	1949	09 58	1327	0224		
22	0547	0705	1833	1950	09 56	1419	0322		
23	0546	0704	1833	1951	09 54	1514	0417		
24	0545	0703	1834	1952	09 52	1608	0506		
25	0544	0702	1834	1952	09 51	1703	0552		
26	0543	0701	1835	1953	09 50	1757	0634		
27	0543	0701	1836	1954	09 49	1850	0713		Full
28	0542	0700	1836	1954	09 48	1941	0748		

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX NO. 2 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

b.

March 1945
(-10 Zone Time)

1945:	BEGIN. OF:	:	:	END OF	:	PER. OF	:	:	PHASE
:	MORNING	:	:	EVENING	:	DARKNESS:	:	:	OF
MAR.	TWILIGHT:	SUNRISE:	SUNSET:	TWILIGHT:	H. M.	MOONRISE:	MOONSET:	MOON	
1	0542	0659	1837	1954	09 48	2031	0821		
2	0542	0658	1837	1954	09 47	2121	0853		
3	0541	0657	1838	1954	09 46	2211	0925		
4	0540	0656	1838	1955	09 45	2302	0959		
5	0540	0655	1839	1955	09 44	2355	1034		
6	0539	0654	1839	1956	09 42	----	1112		
7	0538	0653	1840	1956	09 41	0049	1154	LastQr	
8	0537	0652	1841	1957	09 39	0144	1241		
9	0536	0651	1841	1957	09 38	0240	1334		
10	0535	0650	1842	1958	09 36	0335	1431		
11	0534	0649	1842	1958	09 35	0429	1533		
12	0533	0648	1842	1959	09 33	0520	1638		
13	0532	0647	1842	2000	09 31	0609	1743		
14	0531	0646	1843	2000	09 30	0654	1851	New	
15	0530	0645	1843	2001	09 28	0737	1957		
16	0529	0644	1844	2001	09 27	0819	2104		
17	0528	0643	1844	2001	09 26	0902	2209		
18	0527	0642	1845	2002	09 23	0947	2313		
19	0525	0641	1845	2002	09 22	1034	----		
20	0524	0640	1846	2003	09 19	1122	0027	1stQr	
21	0522	0639	1846	2003	09 18	1214	0117		
22	0521	0637	1847	2004	09 15	1308	0214		
23	0519	0636	1847	2004	09 14	1403	0305		
24	0518	0635	1848	2005	09 11	1458	0353		
25	0516	0634	1848	2005	09 10	1551	0435		
26	0515	0633	1849	2006	09 08	1644	0513		
27	0514	0632	1849	2006	09 07	1736	0549		
28	0513	0631	1849	2007	09 05	1827	0622	Full	
29	0512	0630	1850	2008	09 03	1916	0654		
30	0511	0629	1850	2008	09 02	2007	0726		
31	0510	0628	1851	2009	09 01	2058	0758		

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX NO. 2 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

2. Tide Tables for IWO JIMA for February and March, 1945.

a. February 1945
(-10 Zone Time)

DATE	HIGH WATER A.M.	HEIGHT	HIGH WATER P.M.	HEIGHT	LOW WATER A.M.	HEIGHT	LOW WATER P.M.	HEIGHT
1945	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
FEB	TIME	(FT)	TIME	(FT)	TIME	(FT)	TIME	(FT)
1	1037	2.7	2201	2.5	0348	0.2	1602	1.1
2	1059	2.6	2234	2.4	0415	0.4	1631	1.0
3	1123	2.6	2313	2.3	0442	0.6	1704	1.0
4	1147	2.5	----	---	0509	0.9	1741	1.1
5	0004	2.1	1221	2.4	0538	1.2	1835	1.1
6	0122	2.0	1308	2.4	0620	1.5	2019	1.1
7	0315	2.0	1410	2.3	0805	1.8	2211	0.9
8	0535	2.1	1516	2.4	1035	1.8	2313	0.6
9	0642	2.4	1625	2.5	1142	1.7	----	---
10	0723	2.6	1726	2.6	0002	0.3	1226	1.6
11	0801	2.7	1820	2.7	0043	0.0	1308	1.4
12	0835	2.9	1914	2.9	0123	-0.2	1346	1.3
13	0908	3.0	2004	3.0	0202	-0.3	1422	1.1
14	0942	2.9	2049	3.0	0241	-0.3	1500	0.9
15	1010	2.9	2135	2.9	0318	-0.2	1535	0.8
16	1038	2.8	2222	2.7	0353	0.1	1613	0.7
17	1106	2.7	2313	2.6	0425	0.4	1653	0.7
18	1133	2.6	----	---	0457	0.8	1737	0.7
19	0011	2.4	1201	2.5	0526	1.1	1834	0.8
20	0123	2.0	1240	2.4	0554	1.5	2017	0.8
21	0320	1.9	1344	2.2	0626	1.8	2211	0.7
22	0354	2.1	1517	2.2	1105	1.9	2320	0.5
23	0711	2.3	1652	2.3	1159	1.7	----	---
24	0736	2.4	1804	2.4	0007	0.3	1238	1.5
25	0800	2.6	1858	2.5	0048	0.1	1310	1.3
26	0826	2.6	1940	2.6	0123	0.0	1341	1.1
27	0846	2.7	2018	2.7	0157	0.0	1410	0.9
28	0911	2.7	2052	2.7	0227	0.1	1439	0.8

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX NO. 2 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

b.

March 1945
(-10 Zone Time)

DATE		HIGH WATER A.M.		HIGH WATER P.M.		LOW WATER A.M.		LOW WATER P.M.	
1945 :		HEIGHT :		HEIGHT :		HEIGHT :		HEIGHT :	
MAR.	TIME	(FT)	TIME	(FT)	TIME	(FT)	TIME	(FT)	
1	0932	2.7	2121	2.7	0257	0.2	1509	0.7	
2	0950	2.7	2151	2.6	0324	0.3	1535	0.6	
3	1007	2.6	2221	2.5	0351	0.5	1602	0.6	
4	1023	2.6	2257	2.4	0414	0.7	1630	0.6	
5	1046	2.5	2341	2.2	0439	0.9	1702	0.7	
6	1112	2.5	----	---	0507	1.2	1743	0.8	
7	0048	2.1	1152	2.3	0535	1.5	1848	0.9	
8	0232	2.0	1255	2.2	0626	1.8	2059	0.9	
9	0513	2.1	1426	2.2	1026	1.9	2241	0.6	
10	0621	2.4	1603	2.3	1130	1.7	2339	0.3	
11	0657	2.6	1717	2.5	1213	1.4	----	---	
12	0728	2.7	1820	2.7	0024	0.1	1252	1.1	
13	0800	2.8	1912	2.8	0107	-0.1	1328	0.9	
14	0831	2.9	2004	3.0	0146	-0.2	1403	0.6	
15	0859	2.9	2051	3.0	0223	-0.1	1438	0.4	
16	0927	2.9	2133	3.0	0259	0.1	1515	0.3	
17	0953	2.8	2223	2.8	0333	0.4	1551	0.2	
18	1017	2.7	2310	2.6	0404	0.7	1620	0.2	
19	1041	2.6	----	---	0433	1.0	1710	0.3	
20	0003	2.3	1107	2.5	0500	1.3	1758	0.5	
21	0113	2.1	1132	2.8	0523	1.6	1914	0.7	
22	0302	1.9	1242	2.1	0543	1.9	2139	0.8	
23	0640	2.1	1502	2.0	1135	1.8	2301	0.6	
24	0644	2.3	1700	2.1	1204	1.5	2349	0.5	
25	0702	2.4	1808	2.3	1230	1.3	----	---	
26	0724	2.5	1856	2.4	0028	0.4	1256	1.0	
27	0744	2.6	1935	2.6	0102	0.3	1321	0.8	
28	0806	2.6	2010	2.7	0133	0.3	1348	0.6	
29	0827	2.6	2043	2.7	0203	0.4	1414	0.5	
30	0844	2.7	2113	2.7	0231	0.5	1441	0.4	
31	0900	2.7	2143	2.7	0259	0.6	1508	0.3	

~~SECRET~~
APPENDIX NO. 2 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus: 24th Mar - 75
14th Mar - 75

OFFICIAL:

G. L. McCormick
G. L. MCCORMICK
LtCol, USMCR
ACofS, D-2

~~SECRET~~

COPY NO _____

Ser. 0001415
106/rmw

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
17 Jan, 1945, 1200.

APPENDIX NO. 4 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION

1. See C-2 Special Study of the Enemy Situation, prepared by V Amph Corps in conjunction with JICPOA. Distribution, Special, included herewith in Par. 3.

2. At SAIPAN distribution will be made to all Div and Atchd units of (a) Enemy Situation Map and (b) additional Photos both from the D minus 15 coverage.

3. Distribution of C-2 Special Study:

Distribution is made direct to CO of Trs aboard ships as indicated. Each CO of Trs will effect distribution to include all 4th Div and Atchd Pers.

Vessel	Quantity	Responsible Officer
LST 733	5	Lt G. H. Giraud
LST 726	5	Maj C. V. Watson
LST 764	5	Maj D. E. Noll
LST 1031	5	Maj H. E. Feehan
LST 1052	5	Maj R. J. Spritzen
LST 766	3	Lt T. R. Rozga
Logan APA-196	25	Maj F. L. Arbel
Newberry APA-158	25	Lt Col R. Haas
Mifflin APA-207	25	Maj R. H. Davidson
Lowndes APA-154	30	Maj J. S. Scales
LST 780	5	Lt C. J. Ahearn
LST 761	5	Lt R. G. Levffer
LST 716	5	Lt G. M. Randall
LST 587	5	Lt M. D. Smith, Jr.
LST 723	5	Lt W. E. Worsham
LST 642	5	Lt S. Gordon
Leo AKA-60	2	1st Lt L. G. Thomas
LSM 201	2	Ens R. H. Ross
LSM 202	2	Lt (jg) I. D. Thunder
LSM 163	2	C. O.
LSM 126	2	C. O.
LSM 211	2	C. O.

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 4 TO ANNEX BAKER TO OPN PLAN 49-44 (cont'd)

Vessel	Quantity	Responsible Officer
Bayfield APA-33	40	D-2
Mellette APA-156	30	Ass't D-2
Hendry APA-118	35	Maj P. S. Treitel
Sibley APA-206	35	Lt Col A.A. Vandergrift, Jr.
Artemis AKA-21	4	Capt A. E. Bailey
Shoshone AKA-65	2	1st Lt R. P. Sorlein
LSM 238	2	Capt E. R. McCarthy
LSM 48	2	Capt R. F. Seasholtz
LSM 59	2	1st Lt J. A. Brenden
LSM 239	2	1st Lt T. M. Horne
LSM 145	2	1st Lt G. A. Krinbring
LSM 260	2	1st Lt J. A. Manion
Hinsdale APA-120	25	Col J. R. Lanigan
Pickens APA-190	30	Lt Col L. C. Hudson
Sanborn APA-193	25	Lt Col J. M. Chambers
Napa APA-157	25	Lt Col H. V. Mustain
Southhampton AKA-66	2	Maj S. W. Meredith
LST 713	5	Lt R. W. Owens
LST 624	5	Lt C. R. Coogan
LST 751	5	Lt H. E. Ing, Jr.
LST 787	5	Lt F. Kendall
LST 928	5	Lt Hicks Stone
LST 789	5	Lt H. Helton
LSM 60	2	Lt R. J. Bracken
LSM 241	2	Lt A. G. Smith
LSM 323	2	C. O.
LSM 70	2	C. O.
LSM 74	2	C. O.
Staging Area (5th Amph Trac)	5	C. O.
Staging Area (2d Armd Amph Trac)	3	C. O.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. GATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex BAKER.

OFFICIAL:

G. L. McCormick
G. L. McCORMICK
Lt Col., USMCR
ACofS, D-2

Ser. 0001461
189/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
6 Feb, 1945, 1600.

ADDENDUM 1 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

1. Under Task Organization delete all between TG 54.1 and 52.5, exclusive, and insert the following:

Fire Support Unit One 54.1.1

NEVADA (GF), IDAHO	2 OBB
@INDIANAPOLIS	1 CA
VICKSBURG	1 CL
NEWCOMB, H. L. EDWARDS	
R. P. LEARY, BENNION (FD)	4 DD

Fire Support Unit Two 54.1.2

TENNESSEE	1 OBB
SALT LAKE CITY	1 CA
*SANTA FE, #PASADENA	2 CL
H. A. WILEY, TERRY, HALLIGAN	
HALL	4 DD

Fire Support Unit Three 54.1.3

@WASHINGTON	1 BB
TEXAS (F), ARKANSAS	2 OBB
TUSCALOOSA, #BOSTON, #PITTSBURGH	3 CA
*BILOXI, #ASTORIA	2 CL
J. D. HENLEY, HAMILTON, STEMBEL	3 DD

Fire Support Unit Four 54.1.4

@NORTH CAROLINA	1 BB
NEW YORK	1 OBB
CHESTER (F), PENSACOLA,	
#SAN FRANCISCO	3 CA
#SPRINGFIELD, #WILKES-BARRE	2 CL
BRYANT, D. W. TAYLOR, TWIGGS,	
CAPPS, LEUTZE	5 DD

% Fire Support Unit Five 54.1.5

VINCENNES (F), MIAMI,	
\$SANTA FE, BILOXI	4 CL
Des Div 50	4 DD
Des Div 94	3 DD

NOTES:

@ - Attached from TF 58 DCG and DOG plus one.

~~SECRET~~

ADDENDUM 1 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

- * - Attached from TF 58 DOG or DOG plus one.
- # - Attached from TF 58 DOG Day, possibly.
- % - Attached from TF 58 DOG plus one, possibly.
- \$ - If the SANTA FE and BILOXI arrive on DOG Day they will be attached to FSU 2 and 3, respectively, as shown. If they do not arrive until DOG plus one they will be placed in FSU 5 for assignment.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex CHARLIE.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

COPY NO _____

189/100
189/100

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
12 Jan, 1945, 1200

ANNEX CHARLIE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT

Maps: See Annex BAKER (Int).

TASK ORGANIZATION

FIRE SUPPORT GROUP (54.1)

Fire Support Unit ONE (54.1.1)

BB 44	CALIFORNIA (FF)
CA 35	INDIANAPOLIS (Not available until 0730, Dog-day).
CA 28	LOUISVILLE (F)
DD 481	LEUTZE (F)
DD 586	NEWCOMB
DD 663	H. L. EDWARDS
DD 664	R. P. LEARY
DD 662	BENNION (FD)

Fire Support Unit TWO (54.1.2)

BB 48	WEST VIRGINIA (F)
BB 56	NEVADA
CA 37	TUSCALOOSA
DMS 18	HAMILTON
DD 591	TWIGGS
DD 584	HALLIGAN
DD 583	HALL (F)

Fire Support Unit THREE (54.1.3)

BB 35	TEXAS (F)
CA 33	PORTLAND
CA 25	SALT LAKE CITY
DD 644	STEMBEL (FD)
DD 553	J. D. HENLEY

Fire Support Unit FOUR (54.1.4)

BB 41	MISSISSIPPI
BB 45	COLORADO
BB 40	NEW MEXICO (F)
CA 27	CHESTER
CA 24	PENSACOLA
DD 665	BRYANT (FD)
DD 552	EVANS
DD 551	D. W. TAYLOR
DD 513	TERRY
DD 550	CAPPS (F)

Annex CHARLIE

Gunboat Support Group (52.5)

Group Flagship LCI(L) 983

Gunboat Support Unit ONE (52.5.1)

LCI(L) 627 (F)

LCI(G) 450, 466, 469, 471, 473, 474

Gunboat Support Unit TWO (52.5.2)

LCI(G) 457 (F), 346, 348, 438, 441, 449

Gunboat Support Unit THREE (52.5.3)

LCS(L) 51 (F), 32, 33, 34, 55, 36

Gunboat Support Unit FOUR (52.5.4)

LCS(L) 31 (F), 52, 53, 54, 55, 56

Mortar Support Group (52.6)

Mortar Support Unit ONE (52.6.1)

LCI(M) 630 (GF), 631 (F), 632, 638, 756, 1010

Mortar Support Unit TWO (52.6.2)

LCI(M) 633 (F), 757, 760, 1011, 1012, 1023

Mortar Support Unit THREE (52.6.3)

LCI(M) 660 (F), 658, 659, 754, 1056, 1057

Mortar Support Unit FOUR (52.6.4)

LCI(M) 741 (F), 739, 740, 742, 1058, 1059

Mortar Support Unit FIVE (52.6.5)

LCI(M) 355 (F), 351, 352, 353, 354, 356

RCM and Rocket Support Group (52.7)

RCM Unit ONE (52.7.1)

LCI(L)(3)(R)(RCM) 642 (F), 651, 707, 708
771, 772, 1029, 1030, 1077

RCM Unit TWO (52.7.2)

LCI(G)(RCM) 345 (F), 80, 437

1. (a) Task Force 52 and 54 will Spt the landing on IWO JIMA by executing preliminary bombardment for destruction of Defs, by intensive close Spt of the landing, as scheduled in App 1 and 2, and thereafter by delivery of call fires, deep supporting fires and harassing fires as later scheduled.

(b) Fire Spt units will Spt the landing by delivering fires from positions and sectors as outlined.

2. (a) Relief of Fire Support Ships.

(1) There will not be sufficient ships present to effect simultaneous or nearly simultaneous reliefs of Fire Spt Ships. It is therefore necessary to accomplish reliefs of ships in "piecemeal" beginning about 1000 daily. Each ship will not relieve until it is fully cognizant of the situation. For this reason reliefs will run throughout the day until about 1600. Reliefs must be completed before the night retirement. The relieving ships will then be available for night illumination and harassing fires; for the pre-King hour preparation and for continuing the Spt of the Atk, until reliefs begin about 1000 the following day.

(2) Plans and orders for the necessary retirement of ships at night are completed by the NAF Comdr about 1200 daily. It is therefore necessary that Naval Ln Officers anticipate their needs for additional ships for the following day over and above those already assigned. It is realized that such a request can be based only on an estimate of the number of assault Bns which will be in the line.

(b) Assignment of Fire Support Ships.

Every attempt will be made to assign a direct Spt ship to each assault Bn plus one Hvy ship, with organic air spot, as a Div Gen Spt ship.

(c) Requests for Night Illumination and Harassing Fires.

(1) Since reliefs of ships will be accomplished prior to darkness, sufficient ships should be assigned to the Div to accomplish the necessary night illumination and harassing fires. This will normally be a direct Spt ship per assault Bn plus one, or possibly more, Div Gen Spt ships. If harassing fire missions are required over and above the capabilities of ships assigned to

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX CHARLIE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

assault Bns, these should reach Div NGF 0 by 1800 daily.

(2) Requests for deep Spt missions, including King hour preparations, beyond those capabilities of ships assigned to assault Bns should reach Div not later than 2300 daily.

(a) Summary of Requests for NGF Support.

- 1030 Requests for D/S ships for the following day.
- 1800 Requests for additional harassing fire missions for the night over and above D/S ship capabilities.
- 2300 Request for additional deep Spt missions for King hour preparation over and above D/S ship capabilities.

(e) Control of Prearranged Fires.

(1) In App 1 fire Spt ships of FSU 1 are plotted in the position they will be in by H-35. Prior to this time these ships will be closing on these positions.

(2) App 2 presents an overall picture of the gun-fire plan for continuing close supporting fires after the landing. The rectangular blocks shown indicate the desired progressive lifting of fire according to Tr Adv. The times shown in the blocks are the times fire is to be lifted inland therefrom to the next series of the target blocks. Coordination of scheduled fires prior to How hour with the progress of the leading wave will be accomplished by an air Obsr of the 4th Mar Div and CTF 51, via SAO net as indicated below:

a. The air Obsr will report the following to
CTF 51:

When the leading wave of LVT's is 1000 yds from the beach.
When the gunboats fire their last salvos of rockets.
When the leading wave of LVT's is 400 yds from the beach.
When the leading wave hits the beach.

In the event of casualty or radio failure, these reports will be made by an air Obsr from the 5th Mar Div.

b. Based on the above information CTF 51 will announce on the Gunfire Control Circuit:

How minus FIVE minutes.
How-hour.
How plus FIVE minutes.

Annex CHARLIE

~~SECRET~~

c.. The last announcement will give the exact local time of How-hour to be used for delivery of fires scheduled relative to that hour. At each announcement firing ships will adjust scheduled fires so that they will be lifted at uniform times.

d. Fires after How-hour will be coordinated as follows: Fires are scheduled to Adv inland on a carefully planned time basis calculated to maintain the fires approximately 400 yds in front of the expected Adv of Trs. When the final line of scheduled fires is reached, fires will be maintained there until ordered lifted by Trs. If the Adv of Trs is not as rapid as expected, the scheduled fires between Hor-hour and How plus 90 minutes must be modified so as to most effectively Spt the Adv. This will be accomplished by the 4th and 5th Mar Div air Obsrs on the SAO net reporting the position of front lines and making specific recommendations for the repetition of blocks of fire, ceasing fire in blocks, or any other pertinent recommendations. Div requests NAF over NGF control to repeat or lift fires on designated "blocks". Cor will rapidly consider the effect of such request on the Cor front and approve or deny the request on the gunfire control circuit. The NAF Comdr issues necessary instructions to the ships concerned. Scheduled fires in Z's of action of supported Bns after How hour may be ceased by the SFC Party of that Bn. Where scheduled fires are delivered by ships other than direct Spt, those ships Gd the frequency of the SFC Party concerned.

3. Coordination of NGF, Arty and Air.

Bn and Regt NLO's will coordinate all requests for harassing and prearranged fires with air and Arty before submitting such requests to Div.

4. (a) Ammunition.

(1) 1200 f.s. Am will be used in overhead firing over boats and Trs until the assigned target areas are sufficiently high for the service velocity trajectory safely to clear LCI(G)'s in the line of fire.

(2) Air bursts will be used in the pre-How-hour preparation until the leading wave passes the line of fire-Spt DD's. Air burst may be employed by SFC Parties or by ships when the line of fire is such that it does not pass over the heads of friendly Trs or over landing craft. After the leading wave passes the line of fire Spt DD's, air bursts may be fired only when authorized by a SFC Party. SFC Parties will authorize use of air bursts only when the line of fire does not pass over the head of friendly Trs.

(3) AA Common projectiles which are fired over or

close to our Trs and landing craft will be fuzed with Mark 29 superquick fuzes; projectiles with Mark 18 time fuzes will be used for all other firing. Mark 18 fuzes will be set on safe except when air bursts are called for.

(b) Air Spot.

(1) Air Spot for ships gunfire will be supplied as follows:

a. VO-VCS from CA's and BB's will be employed primarily to spot for parent ships, and secondarily to spot for DD's. Their use is contingent upon weather conditions permitting launching and recovery.

b. Twenty-four VOF spotting aircraft of fighter type will be employed primarily to spot for DD's. On Dog-day and Dog plus one, 8 VOF planes will be maintained on station. On Dog plus two and thereafter 6 VOF planes will be maintained on station from 0730 to 1730, to be relieved at intervals of 1½ hours. Half of these VOF planes will normally be assigned 4th Mar Div firing ships.

c. Planes will maintain continuous surveillance in Z of action of the supported Bn for targets of opportunity and information of tactical value to the ground Trs. Targets of opportunity located within the supported Bn Z of action and in enemy territory may be fired upon at the discretion of the air spotter; targets of opportunity in Adj Z's may be fired upon after clearance has been secured from a SFC Party. Tac information observed by spotting pilots must be reported to the SFC Party as it becomes available. Close cooperation between CHARLIE and planes must be maintained at all times. CHARLIE should regard planes as an elevated spotting station which can assist in locating Wpns firing at our own Trs and in adjusting fire on those targets. Full information as to front lines, Z's of action of the supported Inf Bn must be given planes.

(c) Briefing of Trs.

NGF O's of all Ech's must insure that all Trs are completely briefed on the gunfire Spt plan, with particular emphasis on the "rolling barrage" fired after How-hour. In order to reduce inaccurate reports of NGF falling short, Pers must realize that NGF does not fall short in single rounds but in salvos of a full Btry (4 or 5 guns). It should therefore be possible to differentiate between Jap Mort and Arty fire, since these Wpns habitually fire by one or two pieces.

(d) Gunboat Spt.

~~SECRET~~
ANNEX CHARLIE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

(1) LCS(L)(3), LCI(G), LCI(M), and LCI(R) Spt craft are available in considerable numbers and should be fully employed wherever practicable, especially by units with flanks resting on the coast. All such craft are equipped with TCS Rdo and, acting on a request passed up the chain of command, will come up on the SFC Parties spotting frequency like any other fire Spt ship.

(2) The LCS(L)(3) mounts two MK 51 director-controlled twin 40mm MG's, one twin forward and one aft. In addition it carries 4 20mm MG's and a supply of 240 4.5" Barrage Rockets. These craft are capable of delivering accurate direct fire on targets of opportunity and should be habitually requested when gunboats are desired.

(3) The LCI(G) Gunboat mounts 3 40mm MG's, 4 20mm MG's, 32-42 rocket launchers, and 550 4.5" Barrage Rockets. There is no director for the 40mm guns. Their fire is less accurate than LCS(L) since each 40mm mount is individually controlled by pointer and trainer. These craft should be used for deep Spt flanking direct fire only.

(4) The LCI(M) Mortarboat mounts one 40mm MG forward, 4 20mm MG's, and 3 4.2" Cml Morts with an Am Sup of 1200 rounds, including 20% WP. These craft are suitable for large area neutralization fire scheduled 1500 yds from our own front lines. These craft will be directed to come up on a CHARLIE frequency so that control of the fire can be maintained for safety. These craft are not suitable for call fires on targets of opportunity.

(5) The LCI(R) Rocketboat mounts one 40mm MG forward, 4 20mm MG's, and 6 rocket launchers with a Sup of up to 2800 5" spin stabilized rockets. These craft may be used for large area neutralization in areas approximately 2000 yds from our own Trs.

5. COMMUNICATION.

(a) See App 3 (Shore Fire Control Com).

(b) See Annex CHARLIE to VAC Opn Plan No. 3-44, Par. 5.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

APPENDICES:

1. NGF Spt Plan, Dog-day, sunrise to H-35.
2. NGF Spt Plan, Dog-day, H-35 to sunset.
3. SFC Com.

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX CHARLIE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus: 23d Mar 180
24th Mar 75
25th Mar 150

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK

Col, USMC

D-3

Annex CHARLIE

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001461
189/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
6 Feb, 1945, 1600.

ADDENDUM 2 TO APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

1. At top of sheet add the following general note: "All TF 58 ships mentioned herein will commence scheduled fires as of the time of arriving and opening fire."
2. Where ships are listed in fire Spt areas make the following changes:
 - (a) Substitute VICKSBURG for BILOXI.
 - (b) Replace TUSCALOOSA in FSU 3.
 - (c) Substitute NORTH CAROLINA for NEW YORK.
 - (d) Add WASHINGTON under TUSCALOOSA in FSU 3.
3. At bottom of sheet add: "If the following ships are available on DOG-Day, they will perform the following tasks:
 - (a) NEW YORK - Join FSU 4 and stand by for special missions.
 - (b) ASTORIA - Delivers BILOXI's original scheduled fires.
 - (c) PASADENA - Delivers SANTA FE's original scheduled fires.
 - (d) WILKES-BARRE - Relieves CHESTER and delivers balance of CHESTER's scheduled fires.
 - (e) SPRINGFIELD - Join FSU 4 and stand by for special missions."
4. In areas of the island covered by fires make the following changes:
 - (a) Substitute NEVADA for TEXAS and change 14" to 16".
 - (b) Substitute TEXAS for NEVADA and change 16" to 14".
 - (c) Assign WASHINGTON, dawn to H-55, series EFKLMOPQ and TA 184, 300 rounds. 16".
 - (d) Assign TUSCALOOSA, dawn to H-55, series EFKLM, 100 rounds. 8".
 - (e) Substitute NORTH CAROLINA for NEW YORK. Delete "50 rounds 14" and substitute "300 rounds. 16."
 - (f) Substitute VICKSBURG for BILOXI.

~~SECRET~~

ADDENDUM 2 TO APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN NO.49-44

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. GATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex CHARLIE.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

189/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
26 Jan, 1945.

ADDENDUM 1 TO APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN NO 49444

1. Where ships are plotted in FS areas: delete TUSCALOOSA, substitute TEXAS for NEW YORK, substitute NEVADA for WEST VIRGINIA, substitute TENNESSEE for CALIFORNIA, substitute BILOXI for LOUISVILLE, substitute INDIANAPOLIS for HALL after 0730, substitute IDAHO for MISSISSIPPI; delete TERRY, EVANS, TAYLOR, CAPPS, PENSACOLA, NEW MEXICO and COLORADO and substitute NEW YORK, SAN FRANCISCO and PITTSBURGH.

2. Where fires are plotted on the island: delete the area covered by the TUSCALOOSA; delete the area covered by the PENSACOLA; substitute NEVADA for NEW YORK; substitute IDAHO for MISSISSIPPI; substitute BILOXI for LOUISVILLE and change Am to 200 Rds, 8"; substitute TEXAS for WEST VIRGINIA and add WP as required; add INDIANAPOLIS in TA 184, 167, dawn to H-55, 200 Rds 8"; add PITTSBURGH in TA 234, 216, dawn to H-35, 150 Rds 8"; substitute NEW YORK for COLORADO, change 16" to 14" and add south 3/5 of TA 218; substitute SAN FRANCISCO for NEW MEXICO, 150 Rds of 8", less south 3/5 of TA 218, and plus south 3/5 of TA 235.

3. Add: Mortar Support Unit One, center of impact 183 S, H-35 to H-7.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CAMES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex CHARLIE.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

4th Ward
In the Field
31 Dec, 1944
on Plan No. 49-44

Appendix I to Annex CHARLIE to Division Operation Plan No. 49-44
Naval Gunfire Support Plan, Dog Day, Dawn to H-35 Minutes

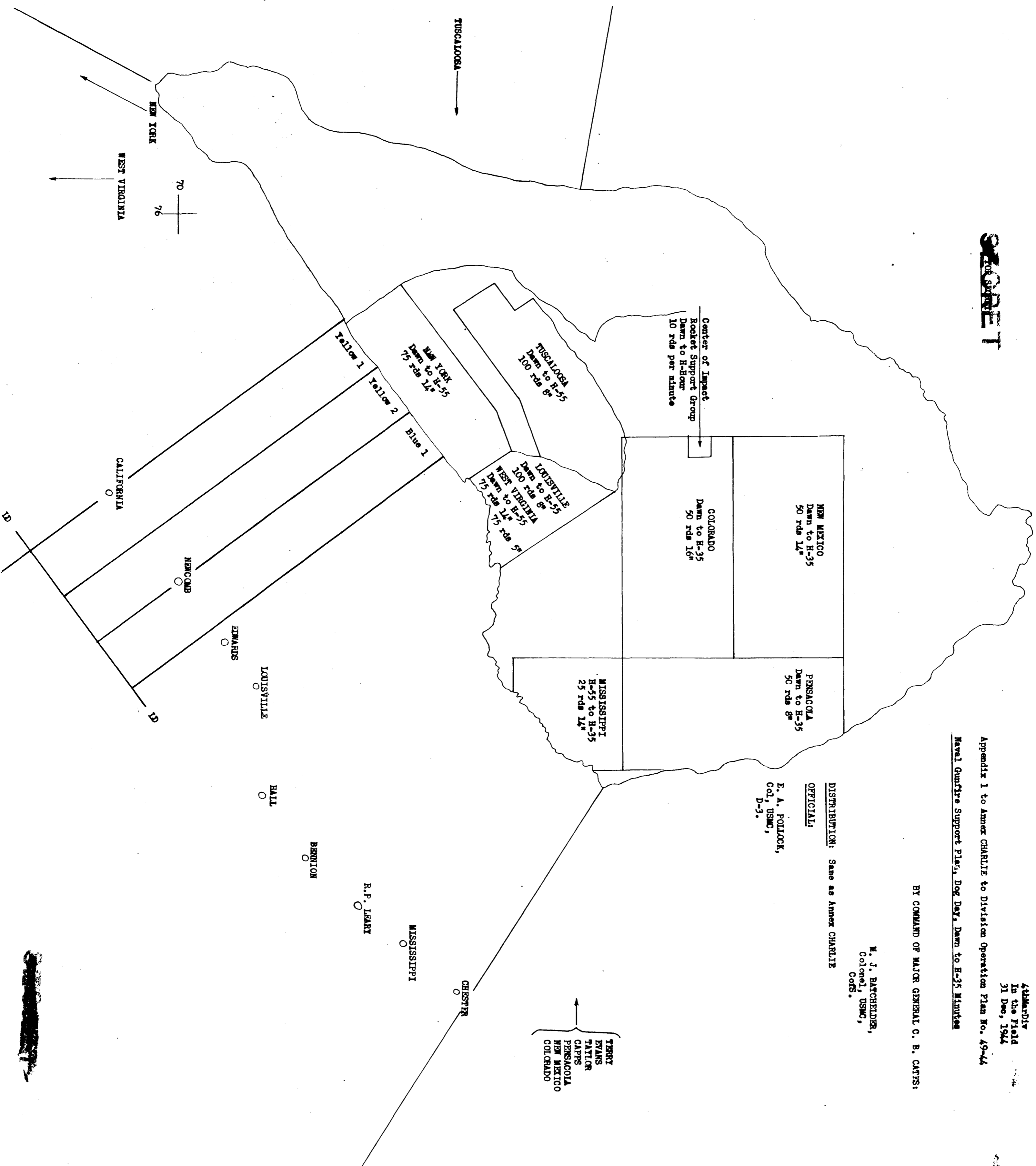
BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
CofS.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex CHARLIE

OFFICIAL:

**E. A. POLLOCK,
COL, USMC,
D-3.**



~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001460
189/rjk

COPY NO _____
4th Mar Div
AT SEA
6 Feb, 1945, 1600

ADDENDUM 2 TO APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

1. At top of sheet add the following general note: "All TF58 ships mentioned herein will commence scheduled fires as of the time of arriving and opening fire."

2. Where ships are listed in fire support areas make the following changes:

(a) Under SANTA FE add "or SALT LAKE CITY, which will accompany FSU 2 and fire SANTA FE's schedule until latter arrives and opens fire. SALT LAKE CITY then join FSU 3 and await orders."

(b) Substitute VICKSBURG for BILOXI.

(c) Substitute HAMILTON for LEUTZE.

(d) Delete TUSCALOOSA, PENSACOLA, SALT LAKE CITY from list standing by with units to replenish ammunition.

(e) Substitute H. A. WILEY for HAMILTON.

(f) Substitute TERRY for TWIGGS.

(g) Add TUSCALOOSA under WASHINGTON in FSU 3.

(h) Substitute BILOXI for NORTH CAROLINA.

(i) Add PENSACOLA under BILOXI in FSU 3 and add: "PENSACOLA fires schedules of BILOXI until arrival of latter, PENSACOLA thereafter reports for further orders."

(j) Substitute NORTH CAROLINA for NEW YORK.

(k) Substitute LEUTZE for EVANS.

(l) Substitute TWIGGS for TERRY.

3. At bottom of sheet add: "If the following ships are available on DOG-day, they will perform the following tasks:

(a) NEW YORK - Join FSU 4 and stand by for special missions.

(b) ASTORIA - Delivers BILOXI's original scheduled fires.

(c) PASADENA - Delivers SANTA FE's original scheduled fires.

(d) WILKES-BARRE - Relieves CHESTER and delivers balance of CHESTER's scheduled fires.

~~SECRET~~
ADDENDUM 2 TO APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN 49-44, Cont'd

(e) SPRINGFIELD - Join FSU 4 and stand by for special missions.

4. In areas of the island covered by fires make the following changes:

(a) Substitute NEVADA for TEXAS and change 14" to 16".

(b) Assign TEXAS series ABCGHI from H-35 to H-7, 115 rds. 14".

(c) Delete scheduled fires of WASHINGTON. Substitute: H-35 to H-7, series EFKLM, 200 rds. 16"; H/15 to sunset, targets of opportunity where safety factors permit, H/15 to H/45, series M, 100 rds. 5".

(d) Add TUSCALOOSA, H-35 to H-7, series EFKLM, 50 rds. 8"; H-35 to H/2, series EFKLM, 75 rds. 5"; H/2 to H/15, series FLM, 100 rds. 5".

(e) Delete north 2/5 of TA235 and TA251 from fires scheduled for PITTSBURG, H-35 to H/240.

(f) Substitute NORTH CAROLINA for NEW YORK. H-35 to H/240 delete "150 rds. 14"" and substitute "300 rds. 16"". Delete "3" as required".

(g) In area of SAN FRANCISCO from H-35 to sunset: add north 2/5 of TA235 and all of TA251.

(h) In TA 200 E, add "expend all rockets by H/240."

(i) Delete mortar fire, center of impact TA 201 U. Reassignment later.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. GATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as ANNEX CHARLIE.

O F F I C I A L

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

~~SECRET~~
Ser 0001442
189/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
26 Jan, 1945.

ADDENDUM 1 TO APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO OPN PLAN NO 49-44

1. Delete all ships listed in FSU3, TEXAS through HENLEY, Substitute: ARKANSAS, NORTH CAROLINA, WASHINGTON, BOSTON, STEMBLE, and DESDIV 106.

2. Above FSU3 insert: TUSCALOOSA, PENSACOLA, SALT LAKE CITY, HENLEY, TAYLOR, EVANS, TERRY and CAPPS and add: "standing by with FSU's to replenish Am".

3. In FSU2, delete NEW YORK and insert TEXAS; delete W. VIRGINIA and insert NEVADA; delete PORTLAND and insert SANTA FE.

4. In FSU1, delete CALIFORNIA and insert TENNESSEE; delete LOUISVILLE and insert BILOXI; delete HALL and insert INDIANAPOLIS; delete MISSISSIPPI and insert IDAHO.

5. Delete all ships listed in FSU4. Substitute: NEW YORK, SAN FRANCISCO, PITTSBURGH, and DESDIV 124.

6. On the chart where TEXAS appears, substitute ARKANSAS and change 14" to 12"; where SALT LAKE CITY appears substitute BOSTON; where W. VIRGINIA appears substitute TEXAS and delete TA 183 V; where HALL appears substitute INDIANAPOLIS and add 150 Rds 8", 450 Rds 5"; where MISSISSIPPI appears substitute IDAHO; assign PITTSBURGH 300 Rds 8", 800 Rds 5", TA 216, 233, 234, north 2/5 of 235, 250, 251, H-35 to H/240; assign SAN FRANCISCO, 300 Rds 8" and 300 Rds 5", TA 217, north 2/5 of 218, north 2/5 of 219, south 3/5 of 235, 236, H-35 to sunset; assign NEW YORK, 150 Rds 14" and 500 Rds 5", 3" as desired, TA 200, 201, south 3/5 of 218, 202, south 3/5 of 219, H-35 to H/240. Delete PENSACOLA, COLORADO, NEW MEXICO, EVANS and TERRY.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex CHARLIE.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

SECRET

4thMarDiv
In the Field
31 Dec., 1944

Appendix 2 to Annex CHARLIE to Div Opn Plan No. 49-44
NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT PLAN, DOG DAY, H-35 TO SUNSET

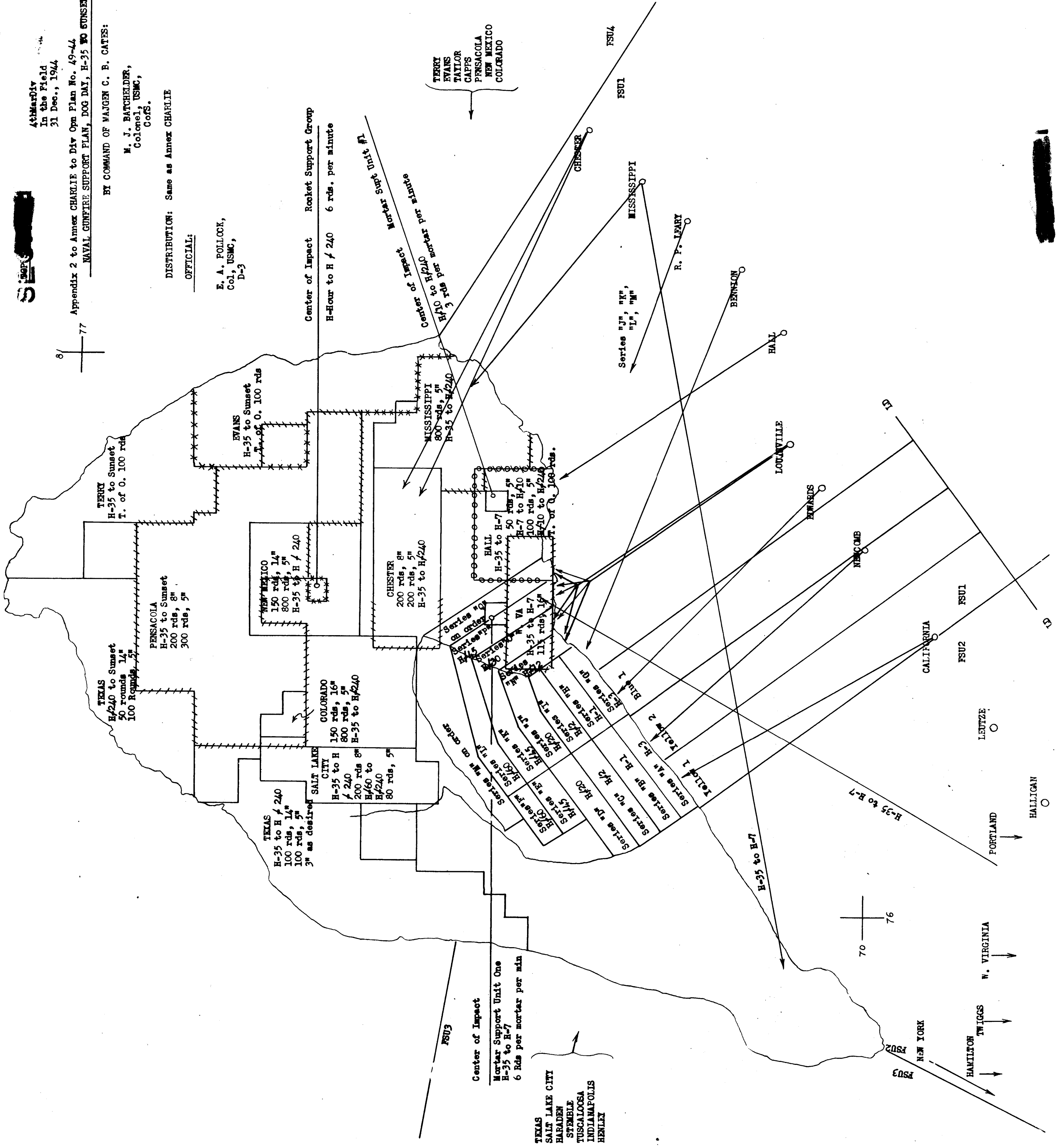
BY COMMAND OF MAJGEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
CofS.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex CHARLIE

OFFICIAL:

E. A. POLLOCK,
Col, USMC,
D-3



Ref: 0001413
180/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
12 Jan, 1945, 1200.

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO OPN PLAN NO. 48-44

SHORE FIRE CONTROL COMMUNICATIONS

1. Frequencies:

(a) NGF Control Net, frequency 3845 (GREEN RIVER), guarded by:

- (1) Regt and Div NGF O's.
- (2) Cor NGF O.
- (3) All firing ships during fire Spt assignments.
- (4) Fire Spt Cp and Unit Comdrs.
- (5) Comdr Transport Area Screen.
- (6) NGF Control O's aboard flagship.

This net will be used for all gunfire Spt requests and for all Adm traffic relative to NGF except as noted in (b) below.

(b) NGF Overload Circuit, frequency 3905 (STEW POT).

The OTC will Gd this circuit continuously from 0600 on Dog-day until no longer required. Any ship or SF concerned with NGF Spt may come up on this circuit and clear traffic to the OTC when the NGF Control Net is crowded but will not secure from the NGF Control Net to do so. This overload circuit is intended for reports to the OTC from ships and SF's who may have the extra equipment.

(c) Division NGF Common, frequency 4700.

This net will be guarded by all Bn and Regt NLO's and by the Div NGF O.

(d) Spot Channels.

Initially NGF spotters will relay spots and missions through Bn NLO's, utilizing SCR 300 Rdos, until SCR 284 equipment becomes available. SCR 300 channels are assigned as follows, until 2400 Dog-day only:

231 - Channel 35
232 - Channel 40

251 - Channel 33
253 - Channel 37

2. Air Spot.

(a) VOF planes of VOTC-1 will be available for spotting purposes. They will be employed primarily to spot for DD's but may

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

spot for other fire Spt ships. Spotting will be conducted via spotting frequencies as assigned Bn SFCP's of the Div. It is desired that the air spot, and the SFCP supplement each other on the same spotting frequency and firing ships will be alert to aid in coordinating their activities.

(b) VO-VCS float planes will be employed to spot for their parent ships and, if necessary, for other ships, if weather conditions permit. Com will be via regular spotting frequencies as outlined for VOF planes above.

(c) In all cases where air spot is employed, the plane, firing ships and SFCP's will originally set their transmitters on the assigned spotting frequency. When trying to establish contact, firing ships and SFCP's will tune their receivers as necessary to find and bring in good signals from the plane's transmitter. If the plane's transmitter is off frequency enough to prevent good Com for all stations, ships and SFCP's will zero beat their transmitters to plane's transmitted frequency.

3. Radar Beacons.

(a) Mark II Radar Beacons will be positioned as directed by the Regt NLO's. This beacon will operate with Mark III, Mark IV, or Mark XII radars, by using different capsules.

(b) In all voice Rdo Com, the beacon will be referred to as "CARBURETOR". The firing ship will first send the SFCP the type mark number of the radar which will be used by it to get on the beacon. The firing ship must also send the SFCP the last two digits of ships' radar frequency in Mcs, (the first digit is understood and will not be transmitted; nor will any reference be made to radar or Mcs as such). Frequency range for Mk III and IV varies from 680 to 720 Mcs and for Mk XII from 900 to 985 Mcs. The SFCP will then designate the letter to be keyed by beacon during tuning.

(c) If other means of Com fail, spots may be transmitted by manually keying the beacons, using International Morse Code and procedure.

4. Ammunition Reports.

In reporting Am expenditure, types will be designated by the following code names:

6", 8", 12", 14", 16" HC
6", 8", 12", 14", 16" AP
5" AAC

DURANT
DAGMAR
FORDSON

~~SECRET~~
APPENDIX 5 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO DIV OPN PLAN 49-44 (cont'd)

5" WP	RICKENBACKER
5" Star	MARMON
5" Common	PIERCE ARROW
40mm	HUPMOBILE
5"/51 HC	WILLYS
5"/51 Star	STANLEY STEAMER
1200 f.s.	MERCEDES
4.2" Morts - 4.5" Rockets	PEERLESS

5. Coordination.

(a) Each ship, as it commences other than scheduled fires, will report on the NGF Control Net to the target area, the line of fire, the range and whether 1200 f.s. Am is being used.

(b) When firing other than scheduled fires Bn NLO's will report on the Div Common Net the target area, type of target, line of fire and type of Am being used.

6. Security.

(a) As a general rule, when sending information of our own installations, locations or plans, if speed requires use of voice Rdo, target areas and grid coordinates from the special gunnery grid system should be shackled. Information of the enemy, or information which cannot be used by the enemy in time to affect our actions may be transmitted using unshackled target areas or coordinates. The need for security must be weighed in all cases to keep shackled transmissions to a minimum and to avoid sending numerals in shackle which may be identified with plain numerals and so break down the shackle cipher.

(b) All important Msgs should be authenticated.

7. Call Signs and Frequencies.

(a) Calls for SFCP's and NLO's are listed below. Each Regt is given a call number derived from adding a zero to its numerical Orgn number. Bn within Regts are numbered serially thereafter. The same number will be used by the SFCP and the NLO Atchd to a Bn. SFC will be designated by the prefix "Charlie", while the NLO will be designated by the prefix "Oboe". Div and Cor NGF O's will use the call of their respective organizational Hq:

Hq VACLF	IGLOO
Hq 1st Arty Gp (Cor Arty)	ACCURATE
Hq 3d Mar Div	FACULTY
Div Arty	EMPEROR
Hq 4th Mar Div	HARLEM
Div Arty	GOMEZ

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX CHARLIE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

Hq 5th Mar Div
Div Arty

CONVENT
TRICOLOR

(b) Initial calls and frequencies for 4th Mar Div:

Unit	NLO No	SFC No	Initial Frequencies	Code Name
23d Mar	230	---	3845, 4700	(See Par 1)
1/23	231	231	5015	SINNER
2/23	232	232	4450	RUM PUNCH
3/23	233	233	4545	MARGIE
24th Mar	240	---	3845, 4700	(See Par 1)
1/24	241	241	4770	MARTINI
2/24	242	242	5380	BECKY
3/24		243	5645	SUSIE
25th Mar	250	---	3845, 4700	(See Par 1)
1/25	251	251	5540	JOE BLOW
2/25	252	252	4865	WHITEMULE
3/25	253	253	4280	ALMA

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex CHARLIE.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

Ref. 0001464
146/ajh

COPY NO. _____
4th Mar Div,
AT SEA,
9 Feb, 1945.

ADDENDUM 2 TO ANNEX DOG TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

1. In accordance with changes in Annex (I), ComPhibsPac Opn Plan No. A25-44, change Annex DOG and its appendices as indicated below, after insertion of changes contained in Addendum 1 to Annex DOG.

(a) Annex DOG -

(1) Page 1, par. 2.(b), after "SARGENT BAY(F)", delete "STEAMER BAY".

(2) After "DesDiv 12" change to read "less MUGFORD, PATTERSON, BAGLEY, plus BEALE - Comdr. Coffee.

BEALE(F), RALPH TALBOT
GRADY, RICHARD S. BULL

2 DD
2 DE"

(b) Appendix 1. Schedule Sheet -

(1) Line assigning "MISSION" to "SMOKE", under column "ARMAMENT AND/OR REMARKS" add the following sentence: "3 A/C FS Smoke Tanks, 3 A/C M77 HC Smoke Bombs."

(c) Appendix 8 -

(1) Page 2, par. (c), under "REPORTING SURVIVORS", first line, change "Addendum 2" to read "Addendum 1"

(d) Appendix 14 -

(1) Page 6, par. 4.(b), delete the following:

"USS HOGGATT BAY	(CVE 75)	HUNTER"
"USS KITKUM BAY	(CVE 71)	THUNDER"
"USS NEHENTA BAY	(CVE 74)	OGRE"

(2) Page 7, par. 4.(c), delete the following:

"USS LST #633" and voice call "VIVID-3"
"USS LST #759" and voice call "CHEERIO-9"
"USS LST #781" and voice call "QUIET-1"

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus DivAirO - 15
23d Mar - 180
O F F I C I A L: 24th Mar - 75
25th Mar - 150

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

Ser. 0001447
146/ajh

COPY NO. _____
4th Mar Div
AT SEA
1 Feb, 1945

ADDENDUM 1 TO ANNEX DOG TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

1. In accordance with changes in Annex (I), ComPhibsPac Opn Plan No. A25-44, change Annex DOG and its Appendices as indicated below:

(a) Annex DOG

(1) Page 1, par. 1.(b), insert following: "One or two TG's of CTF 58 will furnish air cover and direct Air Spt of IWO JIMA on Dog-Day and 2 TG's of CTF 58 thereafter as necessary."

"One VMTB will relieve CVE's on ASP as soon as it can be land-based at Obj."

(2) Page 1, par. 2.(b), delete "Captain Ward" and substitute "R Adm Sprague".

Delete "SHAMROCK BAY" and substitute "SARGENT BAY".

Change "3 CVE" to "2 CVE".

After "DesDiv 12" strike "BAGLEY" and add "MUGFORD, PATTERSON plus BEALE".

Delete "Capt. Foehlman" and substitute Comdr. Coffee".

Delete "MUGFORD" and substitute "BEALE".

Change "3 DD" to "2 DD".

Delete "DENNIS" and substitute "GRADY".

Page 2, strike "SALAMAUUA" and change "5 CVE" to "4 CVE".

After "DesDiv 11 less" strike "HELM" and insert "GRIDLEY, CRAVEN, MAURY plus BAGLEY, BACHE".

Delete "Capt. Long" and substitute "Comdr. Morton".

Delete "MAURY (SF), CRAVEN, GRIDLEY" and substitute "BACHE (F), HELM, BAGLEY".

Change "CarDiv 28" to read "CarDiv 25" less NATOMA BAY, SARGENT BAY, TULAGI, PETROF BAY".

Strike "PETROF BAY, SHIPLEY BAY" and substitute "RUDYERD BAY".

ADDENDUM 1 TO ANNEX DOG TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44, page 2.

Change "3 CVE" to "2 CVE".

Strike entire line commencing with "HELM(F)".

Delete "EDMOND, JOHN C. BUTLER" and substitute "STOCKTON(F), PATTERSON - Comdr. Stark".

(b) Appendix 1, Schedule Sheet.

(1) Line assigning "MISSION" to LAND-BASED AIRCRAFT" -

Under column (1): "AIRCRAFT", insert: "All available VBH and VBM".

Under column (2): "MAINTAIN MISSIONS DURING", insert "0700 to 0730".

(2) Line assigning "MISSION" to "PHOTO" -

Under column (2): "MAINTAIN MISSIONS DURING", change "1630" to "1700".

(c) Appendix 2

(1) Page 2, par. d. Note 3, (2), after "Bch" delete period and add "in S half of TA 183 and 184, particularly atk Prep Posns, enemy Emp".

(2) Enclosure (A), line on "SMOKERS", change "H/60" to read "H/120", and after "TANKS" place comma and "3 A/C FS Smoke Tanks, 3 A/C M77 HC Smoke Bombs".

(d) Appendix 3

Add new page (attached) as "Enclosure (A-1)".

(e) Appendix 4, page 2.

(1) At end of line 4 insert: "Alt T not at Obj will be included in briefing for use in case communications cannot be established with Adv CASCUS(s)."

(2) Line 9: delete period and add "and giving information as to the effectiveness of enemy AA Def at Obj."

(f) Appendix 6, par. 3.(m), change to read: ". . . use Standard Fighter Calls provided in Part IV, PAC 71."

(g) Appendix 14

(1) Pages 1 and 2, change frequency of "Artillery Spot (Aerial) (5thMarDiv) to "5412.5".

(2) At bottom of page 2, correct to read "Appendix 14", (corrections made in some copies).

~~SECRET~~

ADDENDUM 1 TO ANNEX DOG TO DIV OPN PLAN NO. 49-44, page 3.

(3) Page 6, par. 4.(b), in spaces vacant, insert:

USS "MANILA BAY	(CVE 61)	CADET"
USS "RUDYERD BAY	(CVE 81)	FISTFIGHT"
USS "SARGENT BAY	(CVE 83)	FARMER"

(4) Page 7, par. 4.(c), in lines below "USS BENION"
insert:

"USS MANNERT L. ABELE	DD 733	TITANTIC"
"USS ROBERT H. SMITH	DM 23	POWERFUL"
"USS LST 723		JIBSAIL-3"
"USS LST 642		TARBABY-2"
"USS LST 792		BUCKSKIN-2"

2. Following quoted from CTF 58 Opn Plan 1-45: "Changes are inevitable -- relax and enjoy them."

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

ENCLOSURE: (A-1) to Appendix 3,
Air Spt Dog-Day Plus One and Thereafter.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus: Div Air O - 15
23d Mar -180
24th Mar - 75
25th Mar -150

O F F I C I A L:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (A-1) TO APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX DOG - AIR SCHEDULE, DOG-DAY PLUS ONE AND THEREAFTER

MISSION	AIRCRAFT	MAINTAIN MISSIONS DURING	INTERVAL TO RELIEVE ON STATION	ARMAMENT AND/OR REMARKS
TCAP	12 VF	0600-1800	All flights on station 1-1/2 hours	Full ammunition
TCAP (FROM TF 58)	12 VF	0600-1800	All flights on station 1-1/2 hours	Full ammunition
DUSK TCAP		1730 to		
(FROM TF 58)	12 VF	Darkness	As necessary	Full ammunition
NIGHT TCAP		During		
(FROM TF 58)	2 VF(N)	Darkness	Same	Full ammunition
TASP	6 VT	0730-1730	See Appendix 7	See Appendix 7
AIR	1 VT or			
COORDINATOR	1 VF	0730-1745	3 hours	Carry FS Smoke Rockets for marking targets. Bomb loading optional.
SUPPORT GROUP	8 VF		1-1/2 hours. Last flight 1-1/4 hours.	8 VF-full ammo, rockets if available.
(FROM CVE'S)	8 VT	0730-1745		4 VT-10-100# GP bombs, rockets.
				4 VT- 2-500# GP bombs, rockets.
SUPPORT GROUP	8 VF			Same except that all VB will be loaded
(FROM TF 58)	8 VB or	0730-1745	Same	with 4-500# GP bombs.
	8 VT			
AIR				
OBSERVERS	2 VT	0730-1745	Same	1 Observer for 4th Mar Div. FS Smoke
MORNING	36 VF			1 Observer for 5th Mar Div. Rockets
STRIKE	18 VB	0820	See Note 1	VF-Full ammo, rockets, 1-500# GP bomb.
(FROM TF 58)	18 VT			VB-2-500# GP bombs, 2-250# GP bombs.
				VT-10-100# GP bombs, rockets.

ENCLOSURE (A-1) TO APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX DOG - AIR SCHEDULE, DOG-DAY PLUS ONE AND THEREAFTER

TOP SECRET

ENCLOSURE (A-1) TO APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX DOG

~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001138
146/rjk

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

AIR SUPPORT

Maps, Charts, Photos: Annex BAKER (Int).

1. (a) Annex BAKER (Int) and D-2 summaries as issued. IWO JIMA has been bombed intermittently until recently, since when it has been bombed seventeen (17) consecutive days as of this date.
- (b) Air Spt by task Orgn of NAF, CTF 58, CTF 93, VMO-4, and other forces as ordered.

See Opn Plan No. 49-44.

IWO JIMA will be bombed daily by shore-based aircraft DOG minus TWENTY through DOG-Day.

CTF 58 will strike the EMPIRE in coordination with the initial Atk on IWO JIMA by FSU ships. 1 or 2 CTG(s) Atk NANSEI SHOTO about DOG plus Four. Additional Opns on order ComFifthFleet.

Div Obsrs see Annex MIKE (Air Obsn).

Propaganda leaflets, (23 packages), will be dropped after HOW-Hour; see Appendix 2.

2. (a) Task Orgn will provide air Spt for the capture of IWO JIMA in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Appendices to this Annex.
- (b) Composition Spt Car Gp as follows:

52.2 Support Carrier Group - Rear Admiral Durgin

52.2.1 Support Carrier Unit ONE - Captain Ward

SHAMROCK BAY (F), STEAMER BAY, WAKE
ISLAND

3 CVE

DesDiv 12 less BAGLEY - Captain Poehlman

MUGFORD (F), RALPH TALBOT, PATTERSON
DENNIS, RICHARD S. BULL

3 DD
2 DE

ANNEX DOG

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44, Continued.

52.2.2 Support Carrier Unit TWO - Rear Admiral Durgin

CarDiv 29 plus ANZIO

MAKIN ISLAND (F), LUNGA POINT, BISMARCK
SEA, SALAMAU, ANZIO* 5 CVE

DesDiv 11 less HELM, McCALL - Captain Long

MAURY (SF), CRAVEN, GRIDLEY 3 DD
RICHARD M. ROWELL, O'FLAHERTY 2 DE

CortDiv 72 less LERAY WILSON - Commander Jackson

LAWRENCE C. TAYLOR (F)*, MELVIN R. NAWMAN*,
OLIVER MITCHELL*, TABBERER*, ROBERT F.
KELLER* 5 DE

52.2.3 Support Carrier Unit THREE - Rear Admiral
Henderson

CarDiv 28 less RUDYARD BAY, SARGENT BAY
plus SHIPLEY BAY

SAGINAW BAY (F), PETROF BAY, SHIPLEY BAY 3 CVE
HELM (F), McCALL, BAGLEY - Comdr Sant
Meyers 3 DD
EDMOND, JOHN C. BUTLER 2 DD

*(Indicates ASW unit temporarily attached to
be detached when directed by ComFIFTHfleet).

- (c) Composition CTF 58 as assigned.
 - (d) Composition CTF 93 as assigned.
 - (e) See schedules for Air Spt in appropriate appendices.
3. (a) Task Orgn listed perform required air missions in Spt of the
Atk as SOP and/or as assigned and scheduled in the following
appendices.
- (1) Air Spt Schedule DOG minus THREE, DOG minus TWO, DOG
minus ONE.
 - (2) Air Spt Schedule DOG-Day.

ANNEX DOG

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44, Continued.

- (3) Air Spt Schedule DOG plus One and thereafter.
- (4) Schedule of Land-Based Air Strikes on IWO JIMA.
- (5) Air Opns Chart.
- (6) Air Spot for Ships' Gunfire and Arty.
- (7) Anti-Submarine Plan.
- (x) (1) Air-Sea Rescue, see CincPoa SOP-2, Addendum 1 and Appendix 8.
- (2) Carrier-based Search at IWO JIMA, see Appendix 9.
- (3) Coordination of Air Strikes, Naval Gunfire, Arty and Mort Fire, see Appendix 11.
- (4) Photographic Plan, see Appendix 12.
- (5) Air Defense and Fighter Direction Plan, see Appendix 13.
- (6) General Instructions, see Appendix 15.
- 4. (a) Adm O No. 44-44.
- (b) Logistic Reports From Carriers, Appendix 10.
- 5. (a) (1) See Annex HOW (Sig Com).
- (2) See Appendix 14, Air Spt Com Plan.
- (3) See CENTCOM TWO.
- (4) See PACCALL 71.
- (5) See CCBP 8.
- (6) See CSP 2156(B).
- (7) See Div SOI.
- (8) See Div SIG SOP.
- (9) All aircraft keep IFF on at all times.

ANNEX DOG

ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44, Continued.

(b) CP's and Ax Sig Com.

(1) See par. 1, Annex HOW (Sig Com).

(2) a. DOG minus THREE until 0600 K and arrival of USS ELDORADO DOG-Day:

<u>Orgn</u>	<u>Afloat</u>
Adv CASCUs)	USS ESTES
AmphSptFor Fighter-Director	USS ESTES
ComAmphSptFor (CTF 52)	USS ESTES

b. 0600 K DOG-Day and thereafter:

CASCUs)	USS ELDORADO
JtExpedFor Fighter-Director	USS ELDORADO
ComdrJtExpedFor	USS ELDORADO

c. VACLF CASCUs, ashore, under CG, LF controls Spt A/C and Tr Spt missions as assigned by CASCUs) with additional duties Opn Staff of LF Aircraft Comdr. Command and coordination all Spt A/C retained ComdrJtExFor as exercised through CASCUs).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

APPENDICES:

- 1 - Air Spt Schedule DOG Minus THREE, DOG Minus TWO, DOG Minus ONE.
- 2 - Air Spt Schedule DOG-Day.
- 3 - Air Spt Schedule DOG Plus ONE and thereafter.
- 4 - Schedule of Land-Based Air Strikes on IWO JIMA.
- 5 - Air Opn Chart.
- 6 - Air Spot for Ships' Gunfire and Shore Arty.
- 7 - Anti-Submarine Plan.
- 8 - Air-Sea Rescue Plan.
- 9 - Carrier-Based Search at IWO JIMA.
- 10 - Logistic Reports at IWO JIMA.
- 11 - Coordination of Air Strikes, Naval Gunfire, Arty and Mort Fire.

ANNEX DOG

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44, Continued.

- 12 - Photographic Plan.
- 13 - Air Defense and Fighter Direction Plan.
- 14 - Air Spt Com Plan.
- 15 - General Instructions.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY plus: Div Air O - 15.

OFFICIAL

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

ANNEX DOG

~~SECRET~~

Ser. 0001138
146/ajh

CCPY No. _____
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX DCG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

AIR SUPPORT SCHEDULE FOR DCG MINUS THREE, DCG MINUS TWO, & MINUS ONE

1. A/C of CTG 52.2 provide Air Spt for capture of IWC JIMA from DCG Minus THREE to DCG Minus ONE inclusive as scheduled below.

2. Schedule attached.

3. In Spt of reece and UDT teams, A/C will have the following additional primary missions:

- (a) Destn of gun Emp, AA Btrys, Prep Posns in SURIBACHI MT.
- (b) Destn CD, DP guns, mobile Arty and other Def Posns with emphasis on landing beaches.
- (c) Destn Tran Cp facilities, vehicles Eny Trs.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DCG.

O F F I C I A L:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

AIR SCHEDULE FOR DOG MINUS THREE TO DOG MINUS ONE DAYS INCLUSIVE

MISSION	AIRCRAFT	MAINTAIN MISSIONS DURING	INTERVAL TO RELIEVE ON STATION	ARMAMENT AND/OR REMARKS
CAP	8 VF	0600-1830	All flights 1-1/2 hours except last flight 2 hours.	Over Obj area; prep to strafe. Full ammunition.
ASP	6 VT	0730-1730	See Appendix 7	As listed in Appendix 7.
SUPPORT GROUP	8 VF	7 flights	1-1/2 hours. Last flight 1-1/4 hours.	VF full ammo, rockets if available.
	8 VT	0730-1745 A, B, C, D, E, F, G.	EASY and GEORGE are Alt orbit pts.	1/2 VT 10-100# GP bombs and rockets. 1/2 VT 2-500# GP bombs and rockets. Fuze 0.00.
AIR COORDINATOR	1 VT (VF)	0730-1745	3 hours	Carry FS Smoke Rockets. Lead Support Group.
SMOKE	6 VT	When called	As necessary	Available on four hours' notice. May be used to protect minesweeping and underwater demolition teams.
PHOTO	2 VT	0900-1200 1330-1630		
SPOTTING AIRCRAFT				See Appendix 6.
LAND-BASED AIRCRAFT				See Appendix 4.

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX DOG

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX DOG

Ser. 0001138
146/ajh

COPY NO. _____
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

AIR SUPPORT SCHEDULE FOR DOG-DAY

1. A/C of CTF 52.2 and CTF 58 provide air Spt for capture of IWO JIMA on DOG-Day as scheduled below.

2. a. See Schedule, Enclosure (A), Atchd.

b. Note 1. See Annex MIKE (Air Obsn). 4th Mar Div Air Obsr in addition will make following reports:

- (1) When the Lead wave of LVT's is 1000 yards from the Bch.
- (2) When the gunboats fire their last salvo of rockets.
- (3) When the Lead wave of LVT's is 400 yards from the Bch.
- (4) When the Lead wave hits the beach.

In the event of casualty or Rdo failure these Rpts will be made by the Air Obsr, 5th Mar Div.

c. Note 2. Gp Rdv IP XRAY Rpt CASCUS(s) via SAD-2, when ordered Atk Ldg Bchs and flanks as controlled and coordinated by the Air Coordinator, completing on schedule. NGF continues with Max ordinate of Approx 800 feet, Posn firing ships will reduce Max ordinate over T. Strike will be divided into 3 Gps hitting T as follows:

(1) 8 VF, 9 VB will strike installations on E and NE slopes of MT. SURIBACHI, using bombs and Rkts. When directed by the Air Coordinator at HOW Minus FIFTY-FIVE this Gp will commence dive on T on E side of MT. SURIBACHI, in order to direct their bombs and Rkts at caves and gun Emp built into the side of the Mt. Pilots of this strike Gp will pull out to the left and rendezvous over Point XRAY.

(2) 8 VF, 9 VB will strike Emp in the cliffs on the right flank of BLUE TWO Ldg Bch, using bombs and Rkts. When directed by the Air Coordinator and coinciding with the Atk on MT. SURIBACHI (1) above, this Gp will commence dive on T from the S so as to drop bombs and fire Rkts into prepared Posns facing the Ldg Bch. Pilots of this strike Gp will pull out to the right and rendezvous over Point XRAY.

(3) 20 VF, 18 VT will strike trenches, pillboxes and other installations along the Ldg Bch to a depth of 500 yards inland with bombs and Rkts. When directed by the Air

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT SCHEDULE FOR DOG-DAY (cont'd)

Coordinator and after the Atks listed in (1) and (2) above have been completed, this Gp will make their Atk parallel to the Ldg Bch, starting from the left flank and spacing their bombs and Rkts in such a manner so as to cover all Bchs where Ldgs are to be made. It is extremely important that the entire Ldg Bch area be covered as continuously as possible during the time allotted for this Atk. On completion of the Atk rendezvous with other groups at Point XRAY. The Air Coordinator will report completion of Atk to CASCUS(s).

(4) Due to the number of A/C involved and the short period of time to complete this Atk, it will be impossible to do pin-point bombing. The primary purpose of this Atk is to demoralize the Eny as much as possible and to disrupt communications just prior to the Ldg. Upon completion of rendezvous, the group leader will instruct pilots in (1), (2), and (3) above with unexpended Ammo to Atk T of opportunity N of Airfield No. 3, making runs from E to W to keep clear of other A/C operating S of this area. Planes will clear area as soon as possible and return to parent carrier.

d. Note 3. This Gp Rdv IP WILLIAM Prep Atk flanks of Ldg Bchs commencing when Atk under Note 2 (3) is completed and when directed by CASCUS(s) or Air Coordinator, bomb as follows:

(1) 24 VF drop napalm and fire Rkts on E and NE slopes and base of MT. SURIBACHI.

(2) 24 VF drop napalm and fire Rkts on area adjacent to right flank of BLUE TWO Bch.

Atk simultaneously approaching from S, planes in (1) pull out to left, in (2), to right. Atk in 2 plane section; drop napalm first, then make continuous Rkt Atks; end on schedule when Mort fire with ordinates of 3000 feet commences. NGF is continuous with Max ordinate of 600 feet.

e. Note 4. Gp Rdv IP WILLIAM Prep for strafing Atk in accordance following Instns:

a. The beach line where the Ldg will be made is approximately 3500 yards long. From the time the leading wave of Ldg craft is 800 yards from the Bch until the first Ldg craft hits the Bch, this Gp will, insofar as practicable, keep the Ldg Bchs under constant strafing Atks for the purpose of denying the Eny the opportunity to fire on our assault waves as the final approach is made to the Bch.

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT SCHEDULE DOG-DAY (cont'd)

- b. Prior to the time the leading wave of Ldg Craft is 800 yards from the Bch and when directed by the Air Coordinator, this Gp will move to a point in the best posn to commence the strafing runs.
- c. The governing factor in starting the strafing Atks is the Posn of the boats. When the Ldg wave of Ldg boats is 800 yards from the Bch, the Rkt firing boats will fire their second salvo of Rkts. At this time and when directed by the Air Coordinator, the strafing Atks should start.
- d. Planes will Atk in two plane sections, echeloned to landward, and strafe from S to N, strafing parallel to the Bch.
- e. Atk should be initiated from high speed dives. Fire should be continued so as to cover the entire Ldg Bch area.
- f. A steep climbing turn to the right away from the Obj should be made to avoid flying over Eny Posns while maneuvering for position for succeeding Atks. This will also quickly clear the T area for the following sections.
- g. The leading section will maneuver to tail in behind the last section in order to maintain continuity of Atk.
- h. There should be no more distance between sections than is necessary to insure safety to the section ahead and for proper spacing to preserve continuity of Atks.
- i. As the leading wave of Ldg craft approaches within 200 yards of the Bchs, strafers will move the bullet impact area inland so as to maintain fire at least 200 yards from the boats.
- j. When the first Ldg craft have actually touched the Bch, strafers will shift bullet impact area inland 500 yards and cease fire when directed by the Coordinator, approximately two minutes after the first wave hits the Bch.
- k. It is estimated that each section will be able to make two complete strafing runs in the time allotted.
- l. The Air Coordinator will report completion of Atk to CASCUS. Planes of this Gp will immediately rendezvous at IP WILLIAM and be prepared for other strafing missions if so ordered. If no missions are ordered by HOW Plus TEN, planes will return to base without further orders.

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT SCHEDULE FOR DOG-DAY, (cont'd)

- m. High-ordinate Mort fire (3000 feet) being directed at both flanks of the Bchs will be lifted during this Atk. Max ordinate of NGF during this period will be approximately 600 feet, but due to the Posn of the firing ships, the ordinate of shells over the Ldg Bch will be less than the Max and the impact area will be approximately the same as that covered by the strafing A/C.
- n. This Atk must be made as scheduled, regardless of weather conditions at the T, if at all practicable to do so.

NOTE: In the event that the alternate Ldg P is placed in effect, the strikes listed in (j) and (k) above will only be modified in the direction of approach and pull out. The areas to hit correspond to the respective areas in the preferred P with the exception that greater care must be taken in picking out T due to less concentrated defensive installations.

f. Note 5. Gp Rdv IP WILLIAM Prep to Atk at about 1600 K Rpt on SAD-2. T will be assigned by CASCUS(s) and Atk controlled by Air Coordinator. Atk Biv areas, SP, Empl, other T behind Eny lines to frustrate Ctr Atk. Flt may be broken into smaller units for certain T by Air Coordinator. Coordination with NGF, Arty in accordance with Appendix 11.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

ENCLOSURE (A) TO APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX DOG - AIR SCHEDULE, DOG-DAY

MISSION	AIRCRAFT	MAINTAIN MISSIONS DURING	INTERVAL TO RELIEVE ON STATION	ARMAMENT AND/OR REMARKS
CAP	12 VF	0600-1800	All flights 1-1/2 hours	Full ammunition over objective area
CAP				
(FROM TF 58)	12 VF	0600-1800	Same	Same
DUSK CAP				
(FROM TF 58)	12 VF	1730 to dark	As necessary	Same
NIGHT CAP				
(FROM TF 58)	2 VF(N)	During darkness	Same	Same
LAND-BASED				
AIRCRAFT				
ASP	6 VT	0730-1730	See Appendix 7	See Appendix 4, Annex DOG. See Appendix 7, Annex ID G.
SPOTTING				
AIRCRAFT				
AIR COORDINATOR	1 VT(VF)	0730-1745	3 hours	See Appendix 6, Annex DOG. Carry FS Smoke Rockets. Bomb loading optional.
SUPPORT GROUPS	8 VF	Flights A, B, 1-1/2 hours. Last		VF-full ammunition.
(FROM CTG 52.2)	8 VT	C, D, E, F, G. flight 1-1/4 hours. 0730-1745		4 VT - 10-100# GP bombs, rockets. 4 VT - 2-500# GP bombs, rockets.
SUPPORT GROUP	8 VF			
(TF 58)	8 VT(VB)	Same	Same	Same
SMOKERS	6 VT	H-60 to H-60		Smoke Tanks
AIR OBSERVERS	2 VT	See Note 1 H-30 to 1745	See Note 1 As necessary	1 observer for 4th Mar Div. FS Smoke 1 observer for 5th Mar Div. Rockets

~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE (A) TO APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX DOG - AIR SCHEDULE, DOG-DAY

MISSION	AIRCRAFT	MAINTAIN MISSIONS DURING	INTERVAL TO RELIEVE ON STATION	ARMAMENT AND/OR REMARKS
PRE-HOW-HOUR STRIKE GROUP (FROM TF 58)	36 VF 18 VB 18 VT	H-55 to H-45	See Note 2	VF - full ammo. and rockets, VB - 2-500# GP bombs, 2-250# GP bombs VT - 10-100# GP bombs, rockets
PRE-HOW-HOUR MAPALM AND STRAFINING ATK (FROM TF 58)	48 VF	H-45 to H-35 and H-5 to HOW-Hour	See Note 3 See Note 4	VF full ammo. and rockets. Drop napalm, fire rockets, and strafe beaches and flanks.
ARTILLERY SPOTTERS	2 VT	When called until 1745	As necessary	1 Arty Spotter for 4th Mar Div. 1 Arty Spotter for 5th Mar Div.
PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS		1200		Detailed Instructions on Packages
PHOTOGRAPHIC	1 VT	1330-1630	As necessary	Photograph as requested.
AFTERNOON STRIKE (FROM TF 58)	36 VF 18 VB 18 VT	1600	See Note 5	VF - full ammo, rockets, napalm VB - 2-500# GP bombs, 2-250# GP bombs VT - 10-100# GP bombs, rockets.

ENCLOSURE (A) TO APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX DOG

- 2 -

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001100
146/ajh

COPY No. _____
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49444

AIR SUPPORT PLAN FOR DOG PLUS ONE AND THEREAFTER

1. A/C of CTF 52.2 and CTF 58 provide air Spt for capture of IWO JIMA on DOG-Day as scheduled below.
2. a. See Schedule, Enclosure (A), Atchd.
- b. NOTE 1: This group will rendezvous over Initial Point WILLIAM at 0810 prepared to make strike at approximately 0820. The strike leader will Rpt to CASCUS (Voice Call GLACIER) on SAD-2 (140.02 mcs). Target Areas will be assigned by CASCUS and the strike controlled by the air coordinator. The purpose of this strike is to make a concentrated Atk on the Eny front line positions in order to provide maximum support to our troops as they begin their Atk for the day. The flight may be broken into smaller units by the Air Coordinator. Coordination with NGF and Arty will be in accordance with Appendix 11.
- c. NOTE 2: Commencing when the field Arty has been established on shore and on order from CASCUS, maintain the above aircraft over the objective area for the purpose of spotting Arty fire. If LST's equipped with Brodie Gear are available, the above missions will be conducted by aircraft operating from these ships. As soon as a suitable landing area has been established ashore, and upon request of the Landing Force Commander, CASCUS will order OY Arty spotting planes launched from the carriers on which they are embarked.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE (A) TO APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX DOG - AIR SCHEDULE, DOG-DAY

PLUS ONE AND THEREAFTER

MISSION	AIRCRAFT	MAINTAIN		INTERVAL TO RELIEVE ON STATION	ARMAMENT AND/OR REMARKS
		MISSIONS DURING			
ARTILLERY SPOTTERS	2 VT	0700 - 1745 (When requested)	Note 2 Same		1 Arty Spotter for 4th Mar Div. 1 Arty Spotter for 5th Mar Div.
PHOTOGRAPHIC	1 VT	0900 - 1200 1330 - 1630	As Necessary		See Appendix 12.
AFTERNOON STRIKE (FROM TF 58)	36 VF 18 VB 18 VT	1600	See Note 5 of Appendix 2		VF - full ammo, rockets, Napalm. VB - 2-500# GP bombs, 2-250# GP bombs VT - 10-100# GP bombs, rockets
PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS	Carry out missions when directed by <u>COMMANDER AIR SUPPORT CONTROL UNITS</u> - At least 12 hours advance notice will be given.				

ENCLOSURE (A) TO APPENDIX 3 TO ANNEX DOG - AIR SCHEDULE, DOG-DAY PLUS ONE AND THEREAFTER

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001138
146/ajh

COPY No. _____
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX 4 TO ANNEX DCG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

SCHEDULE OF LAND-BASED AIR STRIKES

1. Prior to DCG Minus TWENTY, shore-based aircraft will be striking IWC JIMA. Commander FIFTH Fleet has requested Commander Task Force NINETY-THREE to devote a maximum effort in striking IWC JIMA from DCG Minus TWENTY to DCG-Day inclusive. Commander Task Force NINETY-THREE has also been requested to include CHICHI JIMA, HABA JIMA, and other military targets as objectives and to continue the strikes after DCG-Day. The following is a schedule of these strikes, requested by the Commander Joint Expeditionary Force, from DCG Minus TWENTY onward:

2. Against IWC JIMA

Strikes will be conducted daily against IWC JIMA using all available heavy and medium bombers, except for those utilized to accomplish missions stated in paragraph 3.

(a) Schedule for DCG Minus TWENTY to DCG Minus THREE

Bombing will be concentrated first on the plateau and higher locations of the island in the following order of priority: (1) antiaircraft guns, (2) coast defense guns, (3) other installations commanding the landing beaches. When the installations in these areas have been destroyed, concentration of attacks will then be directed on installations closer to and on the flanks of the landing beaches in the following order of priority: (1) coast defense guns, (2) blockhouses and pillboxes, (3) other defensive installations. In this phase the areas between SURIBACHI MOUNTAIN and Airfield No. 1 and Target Area 166 should receive particular attention. Specific targets will be selected by Commander Task Force NINETY-THREE in accordance with photographic intelligence available on DCG Minus TWENTY and thereafter. It is most important that these bombings destroy CD and AA guns.

(b) Schedule for DCG Minus THREE to DCG-Day inclusive

Strikes will be conducted daily at about 0700 in coordination with other air and naval activities. Strike leaders will report to the controlling Commander Air Support Control Units on SAD-1 net (140.58 mcs) as soon as they are close enough to establish radio communication and will check out upon completion of each mission. The Advance Commander Air Support Control Units will control these strikes. During the above days (DCG Minus THREE to DCG-Day) inclusive, a large number of our gunfire vessels will be in the immediate vicinity of

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 4 TO ANNEX DCG, SCHEDULE OF LAND-BASED AIR STRIKES (cont'd)

IWC JIMA, and also minesweeping and underwater demolition operations will be in progress. Therefore, all bombing will be conducted from an altitude of 10,000 feet or less, and from below any cloud cover which may be over the target. From DCG Minus THREE until 0600 DCG-Day, the Advance Commander Air Support Control Units, whose voice call is HATCHET, will be in control. Commander Amphibious Support Force will send daily dispatches to Commander Task Force NINETY-THREE designating targets for the following day. It is imperative that the DCG-Day strike complete the mission and clear the area by 0730 in order to avoid confusion with a Fast Carrier strike scheduled to report on station at 0745.

(c) After DCG-Day

Commander Joint Expeditionary Force will inform Commander Task Force NINETY-THREE by dispatch if strikes are required after DCG-Day.

3. Against CHICHI JIMA and HAHJ JIMA

In addition, Commander Task Force NINETY-THREE has been requested to conduct air strikes against CHICHI JIMA and HAHJ JIMA on DCG Minus TEN and again on DCG Minus FOUR, and daily thereafter until otherwise directed. The purpose of these strikes is to neutralize the airfield and destroy aircraft and harbor facilities at CHICHI JIMA and HAHJ JIMA.

4. Other Objectives

The aircraft scheduled in paragraphs 2 and 3 above will strike other military targets of opportunity, particularly submarines (large and midget), PT Boats, naval and merchant vessels.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DCG.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock

E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

~~SECRET~~

COPY NO. _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX 5 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

AIR OPERATIONS CHART

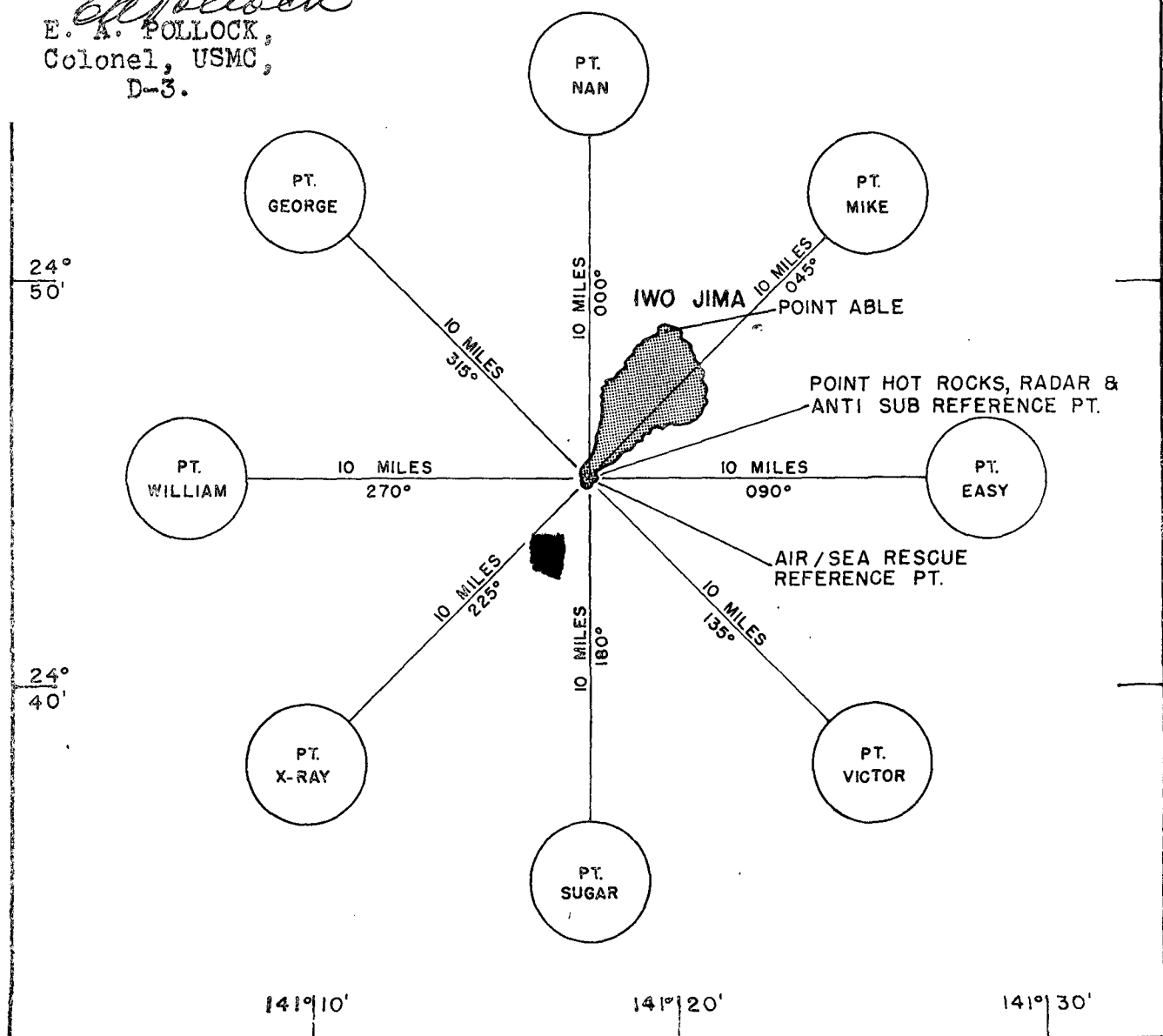
BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.



~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001138
146/ajh

COPY No. _____
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

APPENDIX 6 TO ANNEX DCG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

AIR SPOT FOR SHIPS' GUNFIRE AND SHORE ARTILLERY

1. Air spot for ships' gunfire and shore artillery will be supplied as follows:

(a) VC-VCS sea planes from cruisers and battleships will be employed primarily to spot for parent ships and secondarily to spot for other fire support ships when directed. Their use is contingent upon weather conditions permitting launching and recovery.

(b) Twenty-four VCF spotting aircraft, CVE-based, will be employed primarily to spot for destroyers. If weather conditions prevent float plane operations, these aircraft may be required to provide air spotting for battleships and cruisers as well.

(c) Unless the CY aircraft on the LST with Brodie Gear can supply the necessary number of artillery spotting planes, the six VTB aircraft embarked in the same CVE as above will spot for artillery until CY planes embarked on CVE's can be operated from shore. Prior to the establishment of artillery on shore, the six VTB planes may be used to supplement VCF aircraft in spotting ships' gunfire.

2. VCF planes mentioned in paragraph 1 (b) above, will provide air spot as a primary mission but will be armed with full ammunition and six rockets for use in air support missions as required. They will be prepared to serve as Combat Air Patrol, make tactical reconnaissance, and attack suitable targets if directed by Commander Air Support Control Units.

3. Schedule and special instructions for VCF aircraft:

(a) DCG Minus THREE to DCG Minus ONE inclusive:

Maintain 6 VCF aircraft on station from 0730 to 1730, planes to be relieved at intervals of 1-1/2 hours. Planes to operate on the following frequencies:

<u>PLANE NUMBER</u>	<u>PRIMARY FREQUENCY</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>SECONDARY FREQUENCY</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>
1	4340	PLANTERS PUNCH	5285	VC DKA
2	4720	COCA COLA	5285	VC DKA
3	4580	CIGARETTE	4190	MABEL
4	4450	RUM PUNCH	4545	MARGIE
5	5015	SINNER	4545	MARGIE
6	4795	CHAMPAGNE	4190	MABEL

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 6 TO ANNEX DCG, AIR SPOT FOR SHIPS' GUNFIRE (continued)

(b) DCG-Day and DCG Plus CNE:

Maintain 8 VCF aircraft on station from 0730 to 1730, planes to be relieved at intervals of 1-1/2 hours. Planes to operate on the following frequencies:

<u>PLANE NUMBER</u>	<u>PRIMARY FREQUENCY</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>SECONDARY FREQUENCY</u>	<u>CODE NAME</u>
1	4340	PLANTERS PUNCH	5285	VCDKA
2	4720	COCA COLA	5285	VCDKA
3	4580	CIGARETTE	4190	MABEL
4	4450	RUM PUNCH	4545	MARGIE
5	5015	SINNER	4545	MARGIE
6	4795	CHAMPAGNE	4190	MABEL
7	5540	JCE BLOW	4865	WHITE MULE
8	4280	ALMA	4865	WHITE MULE

(c) DCG Plus TWC and thereafter:

Maintain 6 VCF aircraft on station from 0730 to 1730, planes to be relieved at intervals of 1-1/2 hours. Frequencies will be designated by dispatch as far in advance as possible.

NOTE: VCF aircraft will report on station fifteen minutes prior to the scheduled time for relief to allow the relieved planes sufficient time to make a strike before returning to base.

(d) The Flight Leader of each flight of VCF will report to the Naval Gunfire Control Officer on the VHF Air Spot Control Net (142.56 mcs) in accordance with instructions contained in paragraph (3) (X) (5), Annex (I) (ComPhibsPac Opn Plan No. A25-44). This report shall include the Flight Leader's Call, the number of planes in his flight, the bearing and distance from Point HOTROCKS and any divergence from the schedule or previous instructions. If spotting requirements differ from those scheduled, further instructions will be issued to the Flight Leader for his flight. At this time each plane will be given the call of the ship for which it is to spot.

(e) After the above, each relieving pilot of the Flight will call the plane he is to relieve on the designated MHF Primary Frequency. Normally the relieving flight of VCF will proceed to Point VICTOR and effect relief at this Point. Only when emergency firing is in progress will relief be effected on station. Each relieving VCF will normally receive initial spotting instructions direct from the plane that it relieves. In all cases where initial instructions are not received from relieved flight, they will be supplied by the firing ship.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 6 TO ANNEX DCG, AIR SPOT FOR SHIPS' GUNFIRE (continued)

(f) After relief is effected, each relieving plane will test communications with the assigned Fire Support Ship and Shore Fire Control Party and will give a long count to enable them to calibrate their radios to that of the plane.

(g) If VCF is secured from spotting duties by Fire Support Ship prior to the scheduled time for relief, pilot will proceed to Point VICTOR, orbit at 5000 feet and report this information to the Naval Gunfire Control Officer on the VHF Air Spot Control Net. When the entire flight has been relieved and is rendezvoused at Point VICTOR, the Flight Leader will report to Commander Air Support Control Units on 140.58 mcs, giving his call and the number of planes in his flight. If immediate targets are available, instructions will be given for the attack. Otherwise the Flight will return immediately to base.

(h) When VCF aircraft is required to shift from primary to secondary MHF spotting frequency, it will be so directed by Naval Gunfire Control Officer either direct or through the Fire Support Ship.

(i) If VCF aircraft is not able to establish communications on the designated MHF frequency, it will contact Naval Gunfire Control Officer for instructions on VHF Air Spot Control Net.

(j) Spotting procedure for ships' gunfire will be as prescribed in CSP 2156B. The spotter may control the time of firing salvos by adding to the target designation "Fire at my command". The firing ship will then announce readiness to fire and the time of flight before firing the first round at the plane's command. On subsequent salvos, the spotter will allow sufficient interval for the spot to be applied and will then order "Standby" and "Fire".

(k) If VCF aircraft on station are required to augment the Target Combat Air Patrol, instructions will be given on the VHF Air Spot Control Net to the Flight Leader to rendezvous his flight immediately at Point VICTOR. When rendezvoused, all planes in the Flight will shift to the Primary Fighter Direction Frequency, (142.74 mcs). The Flight Leader will then report to the Force Fighter Director, giving his call, number of planes in flight, station and angels.

(l) All VCF aircraft, whether on station or actually spotting, will man the VHF Air Spot Control Net as well as the designated MHF spotting frequency by using split phones.

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 6 TO ANNEX DCG, AIR SPOT FOR SHIPS' GUNFIRE (continued)

(m) VCF planes use standard calls provided in CENTCOM TWO.

4. Special Instructions for VC-VCS Aircraft:

(a) VC-VCS float planes will be employed as directed by the parent ship.

(b) Orders to VC-VCS to clear air for strikes will be relayed through firing ship via Naval Gunfire Control frequency.

(c) VC-VCS communications in accordance with CENTCOM TWO.

5. Special Instructions for Artillery Spotting Planes:

(a) VTB embarked in the CVE Spotting Carrier will be provided for Artillery Spotters in accordance with Appendices 2 and 3 of this Annex.

(b) Artillery adjustment procedure for shore artillery will be the standard Marine Corps adjustment procedure.

6. General Instructions for all Spotting Aircraft:

(a) All planes must avoid insofar as possible flying over or near the transport area.

(b) When it is necessary to fly close to shipping, planes must not maneuver in such a way that they might be mistaken for enemy planes commencing an attack.

(c) Spotting planes must at all times be alert to avoid collision with other aircraft in the objective area.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DCG.

O F F I C I A L:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
Ser 0001138
146/ajh

COPY NO. _____
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX 7 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

AIR ANTISUBMARINE PATROL PLAN AT THE OBJ AREA

1. a. Plan ABLE: Daylight flights ASP in accordance Atchd diagram.
b. Plan BAKER: Darkness flights ASP in accordance Atchd diagram.
2. No ASP planes will be used for strikes or Tra Spt. .
3. Pt of origin and Ref Pt for contact Rpt both plans is PT. HOTROCKS (MT. SURIBACHI).
4. ASP planes guard Local Air Warning net and while Atkg Eny Submarines shall simultaneously Rpt via LAW.
5. A/C armed with Mk 24 mine avoid endangering friendly surface craft by (1) broadcasting "Stay clear of the MAD DOG", (2) indicating Posn of "MAD DOG" by tight circles over it.
6. No friendly submarines are scheduled to be in area around IWO JIMA after DOG Minus FOUR. See CincPOA SOP 12 and effective Submarine Zone Notice.
7. Change Plan ABLE to Plan BAKER at 1730 (KING) and 0730 (KING) all sectors.
8. Under Plan BAKER all contacts believed to be Submarines should be illuminated with flares and Rpt on LAW, but only if definitely Eny will Atk be made.
9. Pilots of ASP planes Rpt as follows:
 - (a) En route to station:
 - (1) Name of ASP sector that is to be relieved.
 - (2) Estimated time on station.
 - (b) On station:
 - (1) When arriving on station and hourly thereafter until relieved.
 - (2) When requested, give Posn and Cus as so many minutes on a particular leg.
 - (3) If fired upon by friendly A/C or shipping, Rpt immediately on LAW.
 - (4) Do not Rpt friendly shipping unless directed.
 - (5) Rpt immediately upon relief.

APPENDIX 7 TO ANNEX DOG, ANTISUBMARINE PLAN, (continued)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.
(Diagrams of Plans ABLE and BAKER Atchd)

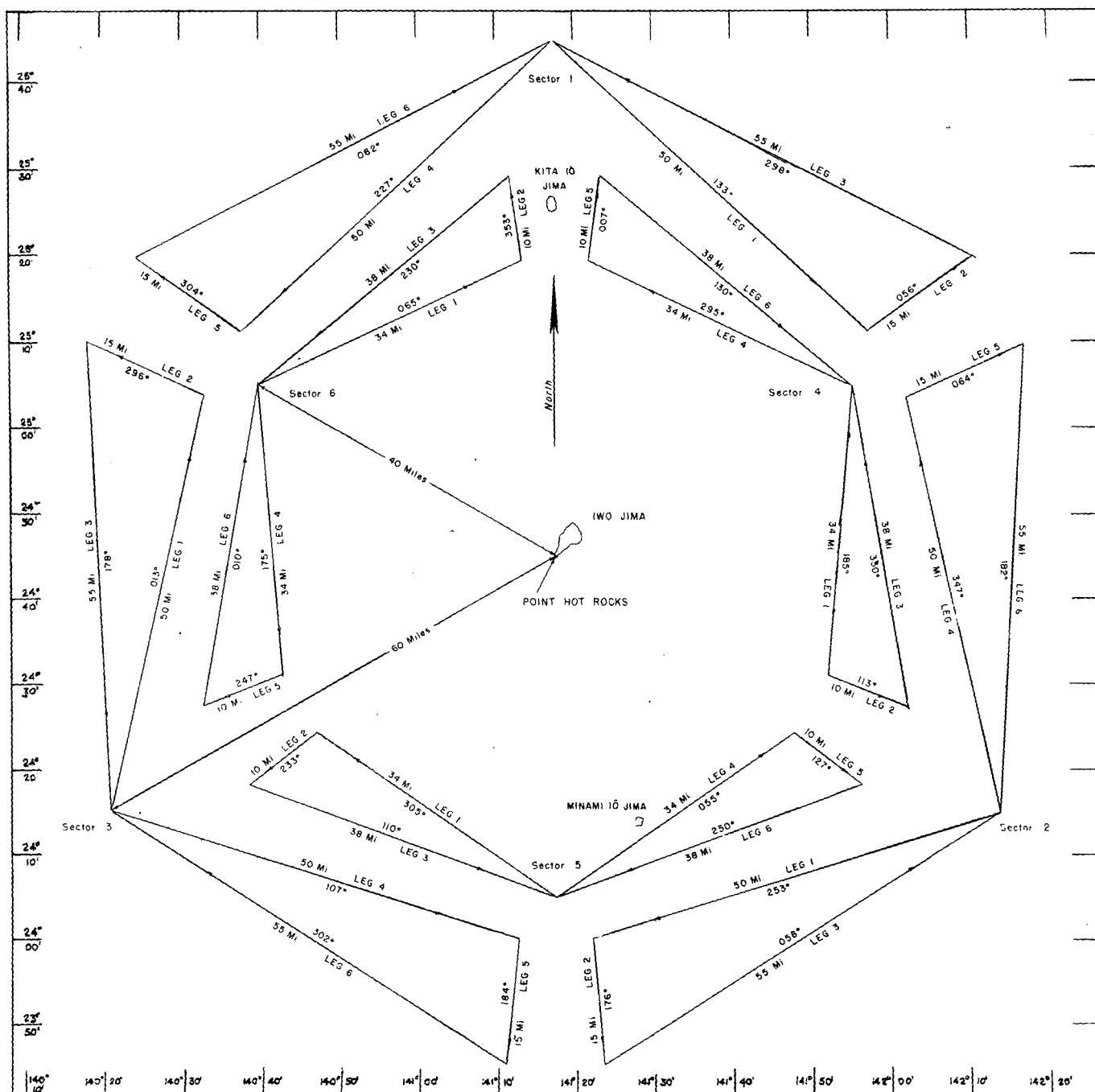
O F F I C I A L:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

APPENDIX 7 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

AIR ANTISUBMARINE PATROL PLAN

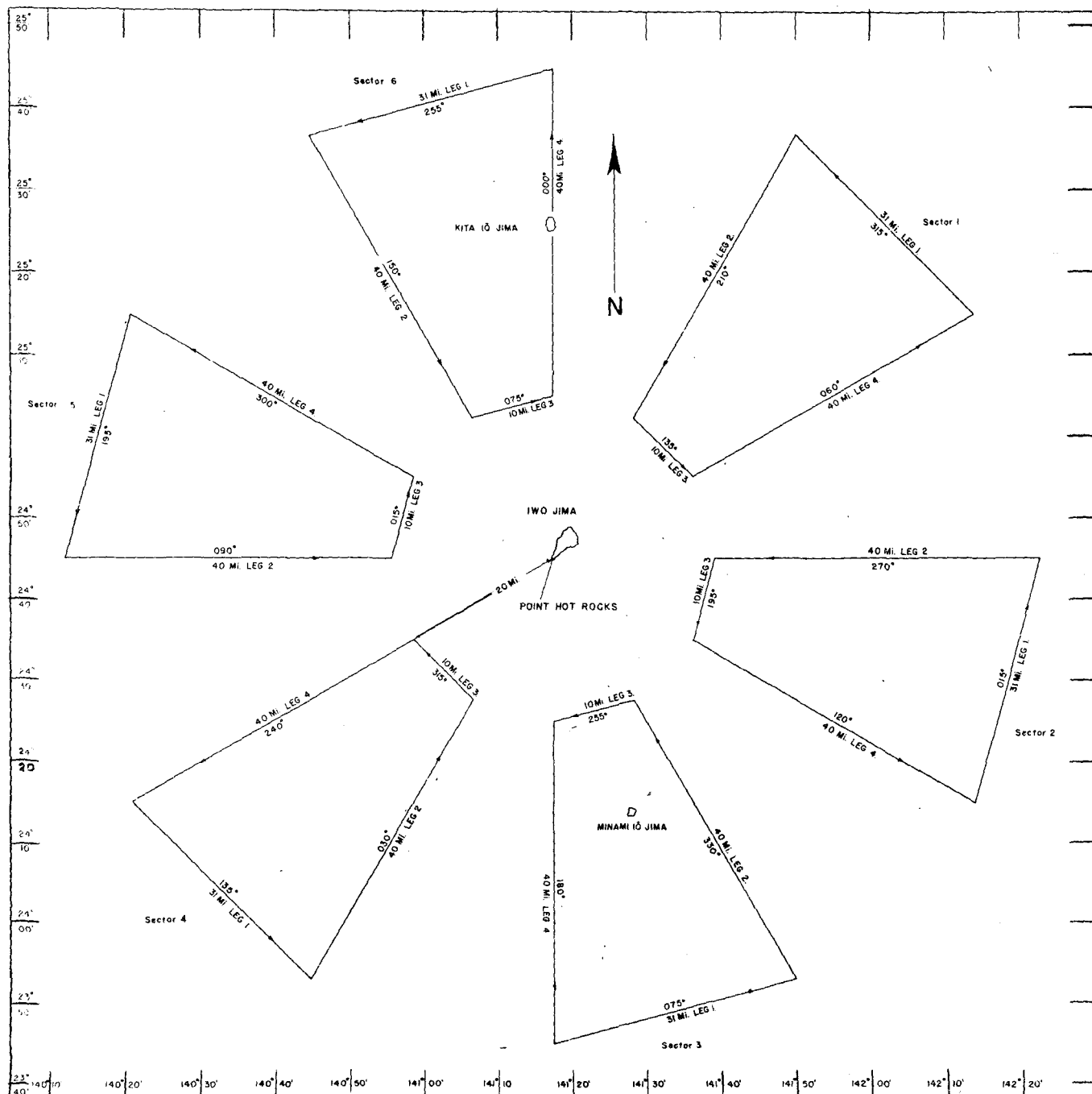
PLAN ABLE - DAYLIGHT PATROL



APPENDIX 7 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

AIR ANTISUBMARINE PATROL PLAN

PLAN BAKER - DARK PATROL



~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001158
146/ajh

COPY No. _____
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX 8 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44

AIR-SEA RESCUE

1. Air-Sea Rescue Opn will be governed by CinCPOA SOP-2, Addendum 1, and by Appendix III to Annex (E), ComFIFTH Fleet Opn Plan 13-44. These publications should be read in connection with this Appendix.

RESPONSIBILITY:

Responsibility for carrying out rescue operations is assigned as follows:

- (a) En route to objective, the OTC of each force, group, or unit is responsible for the recovery of flight personnel forced down in the vicinity of his formation, irrespective of where the aircraft was based.
- (b) At the objective area, the OTC of the Amphib For in that area is responsible for recovery of flight personnel forced down after their arrival in the area.
- (c) Responsibility as assigned in the foregoing paragraph extends to all A/C, including land-based and fast carrier A/C during the period in which they are controlled by the OTC through his CASCUs. In addition, the responsible Comdr will, when feasible, undertake rescue operations for any other aircraft, such as B-29's, which may be forced down in the vicinity.
- (d) Rescue operations will normally be conducted by the CASCUs representing the responsible commander.

RESCUE FACILITIES:

- (a) The following rescue facilities will be available: ships and Ldg craft of this force, VOS A/C, and PBY (PBM) Dumbos assigned to this Opn. In the event that large-scale rescue operations should become necessary, additional multi-engine seaplanes based in the MARIANAS may be required.
- (b) Beginning on DOG Minus THREE Day and until otherwise directed by CTF FIFTY-ONE, one VOS A/C from a battleship or cruiser, to be designated by CTF 54 shall insure that whenever the duty VOS is engaged on a rescue mission, another plane shall be maintained in condition 11 for possible further rescue operations. The duty VOS and its parent ship shall conduct radio tests with the appropriate

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 8 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR-SEA RESCUE (continued)

CASCU(s) on the rescue frequency (4475 Kcs) upon the assumption of this duty, and this frequency shall be guarded during the duty period.

(c) Three (3) PBY (PBM) Dumbos will be based at the objective on DOG Plus ONE Day or as soon thereafter as the tactical situation permits. When these A/C are ready to assume rescue duty, VOS A/C standby shall be discontinued upon orders of CTF FIFTY-ONE. Procedure will be the same for PBY (PBM) Dumbos and their tender as for VOS A/C and parent ship.

REPORTING SURVIVORS:

(a) Reporting procedure outlined in CinCPOA SOP-2 shall be used except as hereinafter modified.

(b) All Posn Rpt and other information relating to survivors shall be addressed to the appropriate CASCU(s) by the Rpt ship or A/C.

(c) The Air-Sea Rescue Ref Pt established by Addendum 2 to CinCPOA SOP-2 (M-8) is the summit of MT. SURIBACHI. It will be noted that this is the same as the radar Ref Pt established for this operation (PT HOTROCKS). In Posn Rpt relating to survivors, the code word "HOTROCKS" may be used instead of the applicable word specified by Addendum 1 to CinCPOA SOP-2. Nevertheless, the use of the words prescribed in the latter publication is preferable.

These words are effective as follows:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>CODE WORD</u>
16 Feb and 22 Feb	SILK QUILT
17 Feb and 23 Feb	DOLLY'S FOLLY
18 Feb and 24 Feb	BLISSFUL HANDFUL
19 Feb and 25 Feb	PICKLED EEL
20 Feb and 26 Feb	NAVEL LINT
21 Feb and 27 Feb	LEG LIFTER

Code words become effective at 0400 (KING) on the dates indicated above and change every 24 hours.

(d) Name, unit and condition of survivors rescued by ships or A/C shall be reported to the appropriate CASCU(s) as soon as possible. CASCU(s) will notify parent base and arrange return of personnel.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 8 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR-SEA RESCUE (continued)

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

O F F I C I A L:

E. A. Pollock

E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Ref: 0001138

146/rjk

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX 9 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44

CARRIER-BASED SEARCH AT IWO JIMA

1. Tactical search at IWO JIMA will be by CVE-based aircraft in accordance with the attached Air Search Plan Chart. Searches will be made only when ordered by Comdr Jt Exped For, or prior to DOG-Day by Comdr Amph Spt For.

2. The normal search group will consist of one TBM and two FM aircraft. Comdr Car Gps are authorized to vary the composition of a group as they deem necessary, but shall inform Comdr Jt Exped For of the changes made.

3. TBM aircraft will not normally carry a bomb load on the searches.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

O F F I C I A L

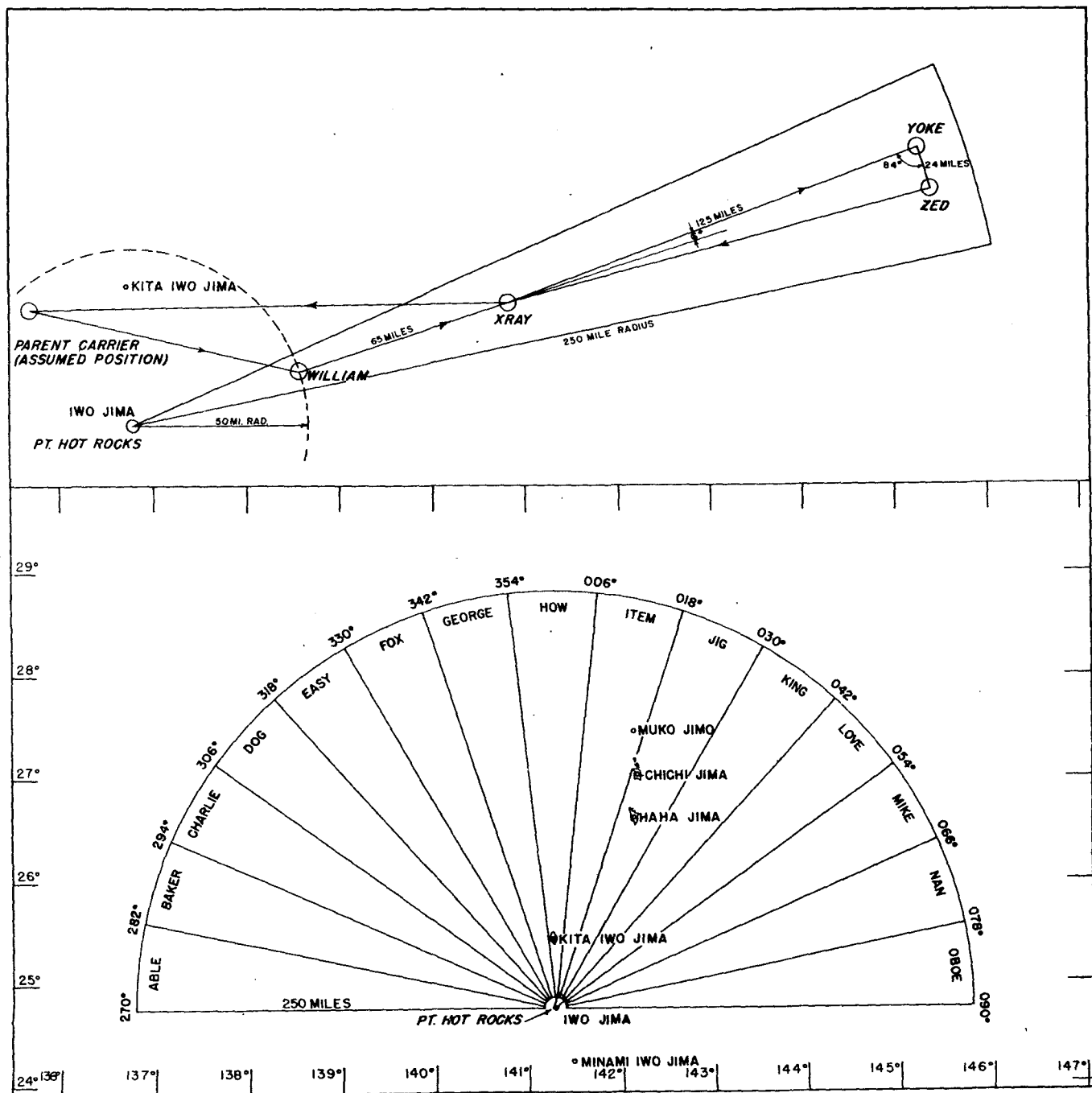
EAPollock

E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 9 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

AIR SEARCH PLAN



~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001138
146/rjk

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX 10 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

LOGISTIC REPORTS FROM CARRIERS

1. CVE's of the Jt Exped For will report their logistic situation daily to Comdr Jt Exped For (CTF-51) following the form indicated below. Unless otherwise directed, these reports shall commence on DOG plus ONE DAY. Rpt may be discontinued when a ship is more than 100 miles from the Obj but will be resumed upon return.
2. No Rpt will be made from items which have not changed appreciably since the previous day. Rpt shall be transmitted by visual means, VHF radio, message drop, or high frequency radio as the tactical situation warrants, but will not be made on the Air Support Channels while planes are in the air.
3. Reports from individual carriers may be assembled by Comdr Car Div for forwarding; but quantities in each ship, not the division total, are desired.
4. This report is in lieu of that specified in USF 10(A) Section 3547.
5.

ABLE	VF operational.
BAKER	Total VF that are operational plus those that can be repaired with shipboard facilities.
CHARLIE	VF pilots available.
DOG	VT operational.
EASY	Total VT that are operational plus those that can be repaired with shipboard facilities.
FOX	VT pilots and air crews available.
GEORGE	AV gas in thousands of gallons.
HOW	Fuel in thousands of gallons.
ITEM	100-pound GP bombs.
JIG	250-pound GP bombs.
KING	500-pound GP bombs.
LOVE	1000-pound GP bombs.
MIKE	350-pound depth bombs.
NAN	500-pound SAP bombs.
OBOE	100-pound incendiary clusters.
PETER	Rocket motors 5 inch.
QUEEN	Rocket motors 3½ inch.
ROGER	Rocket bodies 5 inch HE.
SUGAR	Aircraft flares MK 6 or MK 8.
TARE	.50 caliber A/C ammunition in thousands of rounds.
UNCLE	Napalm and VF/gas tanks in complete loads.
VICTOR	Torpedoes.

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 10 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPN PLAN 49-44, Continued.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Col, USMC,
C of S.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Col, USMC,
D-3.

APPENDIX 10 TO ANNEX DOG

~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001138
146/rjk

COPY NO _____
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

COORDINATION OF AIR STRIKES WITH NAVAL

GUNFIRE, ARTILLERY AND MORTAR FIRE

1. Location of Coordinating Commands:

- (a) DOG Minus THREE Day to DOG Minus ONE Day inclusive.

During this period, carrier-based and land-based air strikes will be coordinated with Naval Gunfire in the ESTES, Headquarters Ship of Commander Amphibious Support Force.

- (b) DOG-Day and thereafter until Commander Landing Force Air Support Control Units has been established ashore.

During this period air strikes and Naval Gunfire will be coordinated by Commander Joint Expeditionary Force in the ELDORADO or designated vessel. Artillery will be coordinated with air strikes by a representative from Corps Artillery who will be embarked in the ELDORADO or designated vessel with direct communications to Corps Artillery.

- (c) After Commander Landing Force Air Support Control Units has been established ashore.

The Commander Landing Force Air Support Control Units should set up his equipment as close to Corps Artillery Headquarters as possible to facilitate coordination of air strikes with Artillery. A Naval Gunfire representative will be at the Command Post of Commander Landing Force Air Support Control Units to coordinate air strikes with Surface Fire.

2. Method of transmitting requests for close air support by Air Liaison Officers:

- (a) When the Battalion Air Liaison Officers are established ashore and prior to the establishment of the Regimental Command Posts, Support Air Request missions will be made direct from Battalion Air Liaison Officers to Commander Air Support Control Units.

- (b) Commander Air Support Control Units may at any time place in operation either of the following procedures:

APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DOG

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DCG TO OPN PLAN No. 49-44, Continued.

(1) Battalion air liaison parties will submit requests to their respective Regimental air liaison party. This will not be transmitted over SAR net, except when no other means of communication are available. Regimental air liaison officers will filter all requests and transmit them in order of priority to CASCUC on the SAR net. This will be designated as "Request Procedure ONE".

(2) Battalion and Regimental air liaison parties will submit requests to their respective Division air liaison party. This will not be transmitted over SAR net except when no other means of communication are available. Division air liaison officers will filter all requests and transmit them in order of priority to CASCUC on the SAR net. This will be designated as "Request Procedure TWO".

(c) After the Air Support Mission has been approved by the Regimental Air Liaison Officer or the Division Air Liaison Officer, the Commander Air Support Control Unit will then deal direct with the Battalion Air Liaison Officer concerned.

(d) As all Air Liaison Officers will be using one SAR net, it is essential that the strictest radio discipline be maintained at all times. This is particularly important prior to the time the Regimental Air Liaison Officers are established ashore.

3. Coordination of Close Support:

(a) Air Strikes and Artillery.

(1) Prior to the execution of close air support missions, all Artillery Commanders will be notified of the air strike on the common Artillery Control Net by the representative of the Corps Artillery. Information on the strike will include time of commencement, estimated duration, direction of approach and location of target. During the period of the strike, Artillery Commanders must be alert to hold up artillery and mortars firing in the direction of the attacking aircraft.

(2) Prior to the commencement of an Artillery concentration of two or more Battalions on the same target, the Commander of the Superior Artillery Unit will so inform the representative of the Corps Artillery on the Common Artillery Control Net. A continuous plot of these fires will be made available at all times to Commander Air Support Control Units by the representative of Corps Artillery.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPN PLAN No. 49-44 (cont'd)

(3) If it becomes necessary at any time to lift artillery and mortar fire in any area for a large air strike or for some other reason, Plan VICTOR or Plan NEGAT will be announced over the common Artillery Control Net (See paragraph 4).

(b) Air Strikes and Naval Gunfire.

Air Strikes will be coordinated with Naval Gunfire by the same methods as Air Strikes and Artillery except that the coordination will be effected by a Naval Gunfire Officer over the Naval Gunfire Common Net.

4. Restriction of Naval Gunfire, Artillery and Mortar Fire:

If it becomes necessary to limit the trajectory of or call off entirely supporting fires in an area to allow an air strike, either of the two following plans may be placed in effect by the representative of Corps Artillery and Naval Gunfire.

Plan VICTOR - While Plan VICTOR is in effect, Naval Gunfire, Artillery mortar and rocket units adjust their fire so that no trajectories over 1100 feet exist over stipulated areas. Under Plan VICTOR the smallest area free of trajectories of over 1100 feet altitude is the area enclosed by a circle of 2500 yards radius whose center is the center of the target area. Aircraft can safely operate over this area only as long as a minimum altitude of 1500 feet above sea level is maintained.

Plan NEGAT - While Plan NEGAT is in effect, Naval Gunfire, Artillery mortar and rocket units adjust their fire so that no trajectories of any kind exist in or over stipulated areas. Under Plan NEGAT the smallest area free of trajectories is the area enclosed by a circle of 2500 yards radius whose center is the center of the target area.

(a) EXAMPLE: "All Naval Gunfire and Artillery observe Plan VICTOR, Target Area 5135 BAKER 1020 to 1040" means - "No Naval Gunfire nor Artillery trajectories of over 1100 feet are allowed over a circle of 2500 yards radius whose center is the center of target area 5135 BAKER from 1020 to 1040".

(b) EXAMPLE: "All Naval Gunfire and Artillery observe Plan NEGAT, Target Area 5135 BAKER 1020 to 1040" means "No Naval Gunfire nor Artillery trajectories are allowed in or over a circle of 2500 yards radius whose center is the middle of target area 5135 BAKER from 1020 to 1040".

5. Staff Procedure for coordinating Support Aircraft with other Supporting Weapons:

(a) A definite joint staff procedure will be employed to coordinate the employment of Support Aircraft with other weapons in

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPN PLAN No. 14, Continued.

order to insure the maximum coordinated effort of all arms engaged in the support of the Landing Force.

(b) Representative of Corps Artillery, Naval Gunfire and Air Support Control Units will be established in the Joint Operations Room of the Headquarters Ship. These Officers will consider all requests for air support in relation to the restrictions imposed on other supporting fires, the effect on the efforts of adjacent units and to prevent duplication of effort when air support is to be employed. In addition these officers will take the necessary action to suspend or restrict other fires during the progress of the air support mission.

(c) In addition to coordinating the efforts of the supporting fires on close support missions, it is essential that close coordination be maintained on deep support missions. As each supporting unit has its own sources of information, this information should be pooled and the allocation of targets to each unit made on the basis of all the information available. Insofar as possible, plans for deep support missions for one day should be completed not later than 2100 on the previous day, to enable the responsible commander concerned to issue the necessary directives to carry them out.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

O F F I C I A L

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

APPENDIX 11 TO ANNEX DOG

~~TOP SECRET~~
Ser. 0001138
146/ajh

CCPY NC.
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX 12 TC ANNEX DCG TC OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

PHOTOGRAPHIC PLAN

1. Photo coverage by shore-based aircraft as set forth in Enclosure (A) has been requested on DCG Minus FIFTEEN Day by Commander FIFTH Fleet. Exposed film will be delivered to Fleet Air Photographic Interpretation Squadron TWC at GUAM for processing and interpretation. To assist in this work, one photographic interpreter each from Commander Amphibious Forces Pacific, Fleet Marine Forces Pacific, FIFTH Amphibious Corps, THIRD Marine Division, FOURTH Marine Division and FIFTH Marine Division will arrive at GUAM on or about DCG Minus TWENTY Day for temporary duty with Fleet Air Interpretation Squadron TWC. Distribution of prints will be made at SAIPAN as set forth in Enclosure (B) on or about DCG Minus ELEVEN Day. A comprehensive report will also be furnished to units listed in Enclosure (B). Photo interpreters will return and rejoin their own organization at SAIPAN.

2. Two VT planes equipped with aerial cameras (8-1/4" and 20" focal length lens) will be available as scheduled for photographic missions from DCG Minus THREE to DCG Minus ONE Day inclusive. Commencing on DCG-Day, 1 VT will be on station in accordance with schedules contained in Appendices 2 and 3. These planes will fly all missions as set forth in paragraphs 4 and 6 and in addition, will be available for approved, special missions. Commander Task Group 52.2 will provide fighter cover for photographic planes as necessary.

3. All requests for photographic missions on DCG-Day and thereafter must be made to Commander Air Support Control Units who will be embarked with Commander Task Force FIFTY-CNE. All requests from the ground force will be submitted through Commander Landing Force. Requests should state area to be photographed, scale, type of pictures desired, and the time and place of delivery of negatives and/or prints. Commander Air Support Control Units will give instructions for approved missions to Commander Task Group 52.2 and will direct photo planes when on station.

4. VT planes from Task Group 52.2 will take photographs on DCG Minus THREE Day as set forth in Enclosure (A). Delivery of film exposed in completing these missions will be by air drop upon completion of the runs to Commander Amphibious Support Force aboard the ESTES. The ship will be in the vicinity of the target area. It will fly the signal flag Preparatory and flash the letter EASY toward the photographic plane when the latter indicates by radio to Advance Commander Air Support Control Units the pilot is ready to make the drop.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 12 TO ANNEX DCG, PHOTOGRAPHIC PLAN (continued)

5. Commander Amphibious Support Force will send by dispatch to fire and air support units appropriate information from photographs taken on DCG Minus THREE Day. Selected photographs will also be delivered to these units if practicable. Commander Amphibious Support Force will, in addition, provide prints and negatives of DCG Minus THREE Day photographs as indicated in Enclosure (B). These prints and negatives will be packaged for delivery to individual units. A single copy of the latest damage assessment map for Commander Task Force FIFTY-ONE, Commander Task Force FIFTY-THREE, and Commander Task Group 56.1 will be included. If available, photographs taken on DCG Minus TWO Day, as set forth in paragraph 6, will be included. These packages will be delivered by destroyer from the ESTES to a carrier designated by Commander Task Group 52.2 and will be flown from there for air-drop to Commander Task Group 51. The drop will be picked up by a destroyer in the screen of the ELDORADO. The ship, to be designated by Commander Task Group 51, will identify herself to the plane by flying the signal flag Preparatory and by flashing the letter EASY to the plane. The delivery will be timed to arrive over the destroyer at 1000 on DCG Minus ONE Day. Commander Task Group 51 will provide for delivery of the photographs and reports to individual units by the most expeditious means available.

6. Photographic runs for DCG Minus TWO Day and DCG Minus ONE Day will be made by VT planes from Task Group 52.2. Assigned missions are set forth in Enclosure (A). Exposed film will be delivered by air drop upon completion of the mission to Commander Amphibious Support Force aboard the ESTES. The same method of identification as set forth in paragraph 4 will be used. Interpretation and damage assessment data will be provided by Commander Amphibious Support Force to fire and air support units by dispatch. If possible, selected prints will be provided major units. Delivery of prints and negatives to Commander Task Force FIFTY-ONE will be made as early as possible. Quantities and distribution will be as set forth in Enclosure (B).

7. Enclosures (C) and (D) are graphic representation of requested photo coverage. Air Combat Intelligence Officers should thoroughly brief all photographic pilots to insure an understanding of the photo coverage desired.

8. All VT photographic missions will be controlled by the Commander Air Support Control Units directing the air support operations. Planes will proceed from carriers to initial point XRAY and report to Commander Air Support Control Units when reaching that point. Flight calls will be as listed in Air Support Communication Plan, Annex DCG, Appendix 14, paragraph 3. Radio communications will be established on 5135 kcs. (SAD-S)(HF). Photographic plane pilots must be thoroughly familiar with the traffic flow of Air Support Strike Groups and insofar as possible, keep clear of these groups.

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 12 TO ANNEX DCG, PHOTOGRAPHIC PLAN (continued)

- Enclosure (A) Table of Assigned Photo Coverage.
- Enclosure (B) Table of Distribution.
- Enclosure (C) Photo Mission Map, DCG Minus FIFTEEN Day.
- Enclosure (D) Photo Mission Map, DCG Minus THREE, TWO and ONE Day.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DCG.

C E F F I C I A L:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE (A) TO APPENDIX 12 TO ANNEX DCG

TO OPERATION PLAN 49-44

TABLE OF ASSIGNED COVERAGE

DATE	TYPE	PRIORITY	AREA	SPECIAL COMMENTS
D-15	LOW ANGLE OBLIQUES	SCUTHEAST BEACHES	LOW "DICING" SHOTS EAST TO WEST	
	LOW ANGLE OBLIQUES	SOUTHWEST BEACHES	LOW "DICING" SHOTS WEST TO EAST	
	LOW ANGLE OBLIQUES	SURIBACHI YAMA	TAKEN SO AS TO COVER ALL SIDES	
	LOW ANGLE OBLIQUES	BETWEEN AIRSTRIP NO. 1 AND SURIBACHI YAMA		
	HIGH ANGLE OBLIQUES	NECK OF LAND BETWEEN AIRSTRIP NO. 1 AND SURIBACHI YAMA	30° FROM THE HORIZONTAL	
	HIGH ANGLE OBLIQUES	FROM SURIBACHI YAMA NORTH TO END OF ISLAND	30° FROM THE HORIZONTAL. RUNS TO BE FROM S. TO N. BEGINNING WITH NECK OF LAND & CONTINUING ON UP TO I	
	VERTICAL	ENTIRE ISLAND	SCALE TO BE 1:5000	
D-3	LOW ANGLE OBLIQUES	SCUTHEAST BEACHES	LOW "DICING" SHOTS EAST TO WEST	
	HIGH ANGLE OBLIQUES	NECK OF LAND BETWEEN AIRSTRIP NO. 1 & SURIBACHI YAMA & SCUTHEAST BEACHES	30° FROM HORIZONTAL	
	LOW ANGLE OBLIQUES	ALL SIDES OF SURIBACHI YAMA		
	LOW ANGLE OBLIQUES	HIGH GROUND TO THE NORTH OF BEACH BLUE TWO	LOW "DICING" SHOTS PRIMARILY SOUTH TO NORTH	
	VERTICAL	ENTIRE ISLAND	SCALE 1:5000 OR LARGER	
D-2 & D-1	SAME AS FOR D-3: SPECIAL MISSIONS MAY BE REQUESTED FOR DAMAGE ASSESSMENT PURPOSES.			

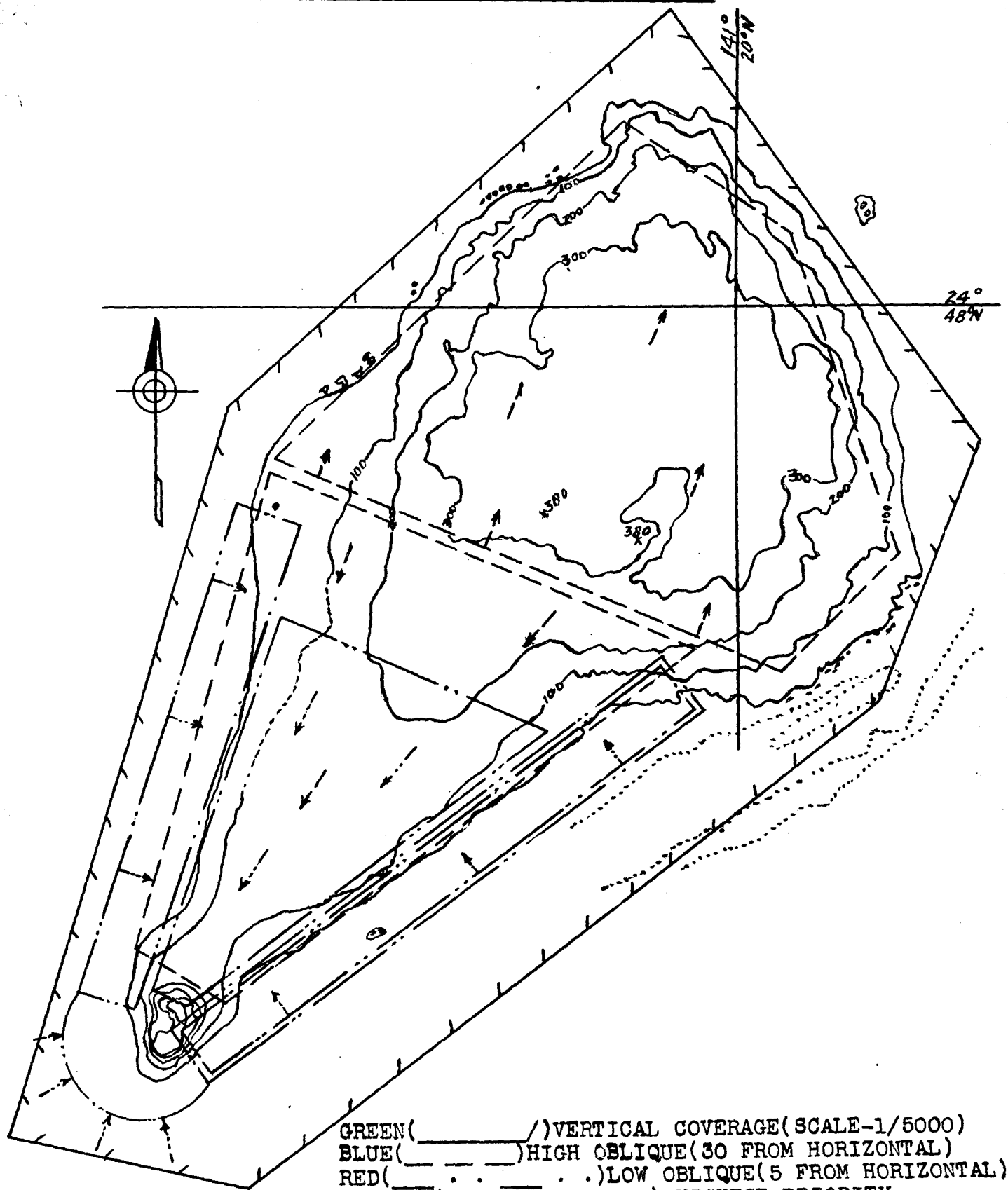
ENCLOSURE (B) TO APPENDIX 12 TO ANNEX DOG

TO OPERATION PLAN 49-44

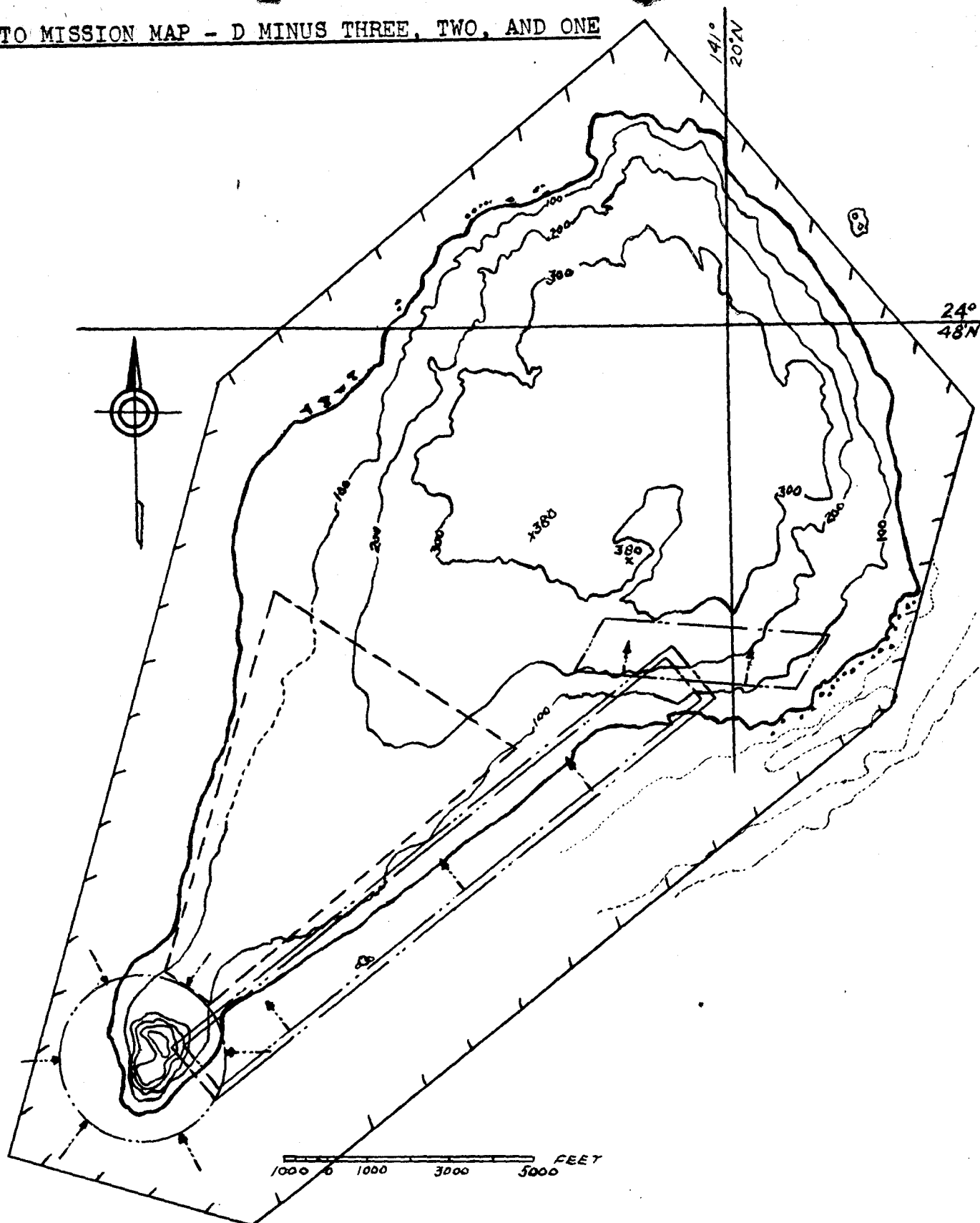
TABLE OF DISTRIBUTION

PHOTO DATE	COMMAND	NO. OF SETS
D-15	PHIBS PAC (TF 51)	ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	FMF (TF 56)	ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	5TH PHIB CORPS	ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	PHIB GROUP ONE (TF 52)	ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	THIRD MAR DIV AND TRANSRON- TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION	ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	FOURTH MAR DIV AND TRANS- RON-TO BE USED IN CONJUNC- TION	ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	FIFTH MAR DIV AND TRANSRON- TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION	ONE - ALL PHOTOS
	U D T TEAMS	5 SETS OF SELECTED PHOTOS
	3, 4, 5 MAR DIVS ALL RCTs & BLTs 1st PROVISIONAL F.A. GROUP AND TRANSRON & TRANS- DIV COMMANDERS - TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION	1 SET EACH OF SELECTED PHOTOS
	FIRE SUPPORT STAFFS COM- MANDER AIR SUPPORT CONTROL UNITS (3) CVE TASK UNIT COMMANDERS (3)	1 SET EACH OF SELECTED PHOTOS
D-3		
D-2	PHIBSPAC (TF 51)	1 - ALL PHOTOS
	FMF (TF 56)	1 - ALL PHOTOS
	5TH AMPHIB CORPS	1 - ALL PHOTOS. ALL NEGATIVES. 3 SETS OF SELECTED PHOTOS PRO- VIDED 4TH & 5TH MAR DIVS.
	PHIB GROUP ONE (TF 52)	1 - ALL PHOTOS
	PHIB GROUP TWO (TF 53)	1 - ALL PHOTOS
	4TH MAR DIV & TRANSRON & TRANSDIV COMMANDERS - TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION	1 - ALL PHOTOS. 15 SETS SELECTED PHOTOS OF BEACHES YELLOW ONE, YELLOW TWO, BLUE ONE & BLUE TWO. 15 SETS SELECTED PHOTOS OF HIGH GROUND TO RIGHT (NORTH) OF BEACH BLUE TWO.
	5TH MAR DIV & TRANSRON & TRANSDIV COMMANDERS - TO BE USED IN CONJUNCTION	1 - ALL PHOTOS. 15 SETS SELECTED PHOTOS OF BEACHES GREEN ONE, RED ONE & RED TWO. 15 SETS SELECTED LOW ANGLE OBLIQUE PHOTOS TAKEN FROM NORTHEAST OF NECK OF LAND BETWEEN SURIBACHI YAMA & AIRSTRIP NO. 1
	COMMANDER AIR SUPPORT CONTROL UNITS (3) (ELDORADO, ESTES, AUBURN).	1 SET EACH OF SELECTED PHOTOS

PHOTO MISSION MAP - D MINUS FIFTEEN



ENCLOSURE (C) TO APPENDIX 12 TO ANNEX DOG

APPENDIX 12 TO ANNEX DOGPHOTO MISSION MAP - D MINUS THREE, TWO, AND ONE

GREEN(_____/) VERTICAL COVERAGE (SCALE-1/5000)
 BLUE(_____) HIGH OBLIQUE(30 FROM HORIZONTAL)
 RED(_____. . .) LOW OBLIQUE(5 FROM HORIZONTAL)
 DBL RED(____ : : ____ : :) HIGHEST PRIORITY
 ENCLOSURE (D) TO APPENDIX 12 TO ANNEX DOG

Ser. 0001138
146/ajh

COPY No. _____
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX 13 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

AIR DEFENSE AND FIGHTER DIRECTION PLAN

1. Air Raid Procedure.

(a) Prescribing Auth. ComJtExpedFor until ComAirDef assumes Contl by D of former.

(b) Air Raid Warning Conditions: See SIG SOP 3, SOI 6.

(c) Air Raid Alarm: See SIG SOP 3, SOI 6.

(d) All Clear Signal: See SIG SOP 3, SOI 6.

(e) Contl of AA fire: See SIG SOP 3, SOI 6. Ships shall Prep GREEN and YELLOW flags for this purpose.

(f) All air raid warning conditions and AA Contl color broadcasts shall be authenticated using shackle authenticator.

(g) When flag signals for air raid warning conditions and control of gunfire are flown simultaneously, the CONTROL flag will be flown UNDER the CONDITION flag.

(h) Opening Fire in Daytime. Ships and AA Arty ashore fire at identified Eny A/C when within Rg avoiding so far as possible, firing in the direction of friendly ships and of the Beh. CO's open fire on their OWN responsibility. No ships or AA Arty ashore shall open fire during Control GREEN unless own units or Posns are definitely and directly under Atk by Eny planes.

(i) Opening Fire at Night. Screening ships fire close Rg Auto Wpns if an Eny T is visible to the gunner, or Radar Contl 40mm guns if good solution obtained fire when Eny T within 5000 yards. Transports or cargo ships will not fire unless specifically ordered to do so by CTC. The object is to make Max use of darkness aided by smoke to avoid disclosing location of our ships.

(j) IF IN DOUBT, DON'T FIRE.

2. Control.

(a) CASCUS through FOR FDO is responsible for designating Air Raid Warning Conditions. No other Comd has the Auth to set these conditions with the exception that the CG VACLF may for the forces ashore if he so desires. However, whenever condition RED is designated by CASCUS during a period of darkness, a complete blackout is mandatory on the Beh. CASCUS through his FOR FDO is also

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 13 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR DEFENSE AND FIGHTER DIRECTION (cont'd)

responsible for designating the action color for AA afloat and ashore, during the approach and assault phases, and thereafter until the Com AirDef is directed to relieve him of this duty.

(b) Channels for info on Conditions and Control Colors from CASCUS) FOR FDO to AADC ashore are LAW-P, IFD (VHF) (P), and FD (HF) (S). Until AADC is established ashore, Conditions and Control Colors are passed to responsible Comd afloat who will take necessary action to insure forces ashore secure info.

(c) Different colors for Control of AA may be established for different Z's and areas.

(d) FOR FDO will be notified of downed aviators so that appropriate action may be taken.

3. General Information.

Special units of the Garrison For will land with the Assault For to establish early Air Warning and ADCC. Emphasis will be placed upon early Ldg, installing, and calibrating G.C.I. Equip and as desired by CG, WACLF.

4. Combat Air Patrol (CAP).

CASCUS) will inform FOR FDO early in Prd of CAP if it will be required for Tr Spt. Missions must be completed after P and before time to return to base. FOR FDO Rdy planes for Tr Spt under Flt Ldr instruct Flt to shift to proper SAD Freq and Rpt to CASCUS) giving voice call, number, armament, and time available.

5. Radar Reporting

(a) Pt of origin all radar Rpt at Obj Pt HOTROCKS (MT. SURI-BACHI), all radars converting to this Pt using polar coordinates broadcasting in plain language the true bearing and distance in nautical miles.

(b) All Rpt sent out on General Warning Net (3000 Kcs) shall be in Lat and Long or Polar coordinates from Pt. HOTROCKS (Mt. SURI-BACHI).

(c) S Rpt P as outlined in Annex BAKER, CENTCOM TWO shall be used in all Rpts.

6. Visual Fighter Direction.

(a) If practicable, night fighter cover will be provided over the Obj area by CTF 58.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 13 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR DEFENSE AND FIGHTER DIRECTION (cont'd)

(b) Three LST's with SAW Pers with SCR 527 radars proceed to Obj area with Trac Gps. At Obj Pers and Equip of designated LST in Trac Gp CHARLIE land on VACL F O. On request CG, VACL F to ComJtExpedFor, two designated LST's in Trac Gp BAKER cease Opn in vicinity Obj and land. If Equip on LST Trac Gp CHARLIE is damaged en route, Equip on either LST Trac Gp BAKER shall be landed. These units guard LAW, IFD and FD circuits. See par. 3 above.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. GATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001138
146/ajh

COPY No. _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

APPENDIX 14 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATION PLAN

1. Strict net discipline is essential to successful com on this Opn, particularly where large numbers of A/C are involved. All Sta must keep transmissions to a Min, must exercise proper net discipline and must follow prescribed procedures.

2. Communications will be in accordance with par. 5(a), Annex DOG, and

- (a) USF 70-A
- (b) Com TF, CenPac, Com P, Annex FOX to Opn P Cen 13-44.
- (c) ComphibPac Opn P, No. A25-44, Annex CHARLIE.

3. Nets and frequencies to be used at IWO JIMA are listed below:

*1 Support Air Direction (SAD-2) (Primary SAD) (VHF)	142.02 mcs
*1 Support Air Direction (SAD-1) (VHF)	140.58 mcs
Support Air Direction-Secondary (SAD-S) (HF)	5135 kcs
*2 Support Air Request (SAR-1)	5465 kcs
*3 Support Air Observation (SAO-1) (4thMarDiv)	3400 kcs
3 Support Air Observation (SAO-2 (5thMarDiv)	3080 kcs
Artillery Spot (Aerial) (4thMarDiv)	4500 kcs
Artillery Spot (Aerial) (5thMarDiv)	3865 kcs
Artillery Spot (Aerial) (3dMarDiv)	3865 kcs
Artillery Spot (Aerial) (5thPhibCorps)	4965 kcs
*4 Local Air Warning (LAW-P)	3465 kcs
*5 General Warning Net (P)	3000 kcs
*6 General and Local Air Warning (S)	3355 kcs
*7 Inter Fighter Director (IFD) (VHF) (P)	37.6 mcs
*8 Inter Fighter Director (FD) (HF) (S)	2096 kcs
*9 Fighter Direction-Objective Area (FD-OA) (P)	142.74 mcs
Fighter Direction-Emergency-Objective Area	142.02 mcs
Fighter Direction-Objective Area (HF) (S)	6195 kcs
*10 Air Support Command Net (ASC) (Local) (VHF)	37.0 mcs
*11 Air Support Command Net (ASC) (HF) (To Carriers)	2620 kcs
*12 Air-Sea Rescue (ASR) (F)	4475 kcs
*13 Air Spot Control Net (VOF spotting planes)	142.56 mcs

NOTE: All aircraft must use only the frequencies assigned for their particular type of mission, with the following exceptions:

- (1) In case of a contact with enemy forces, the report may be sent over any Air Support frequency by saying CONTACT three times before giving message.
- (2) In case of a plane crash, the report may be sent over any Air Support frequency by saying CRASH three times before giving message.

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 14 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATION PLAN (cont'd)

All stations shall be alert for CONTACT and CRASH reports, and net control officers shall clear the net for such reports and take immediate action.

NOTE: The following nets will be used by SUPPORT AIRCRAFT at

IWO JIMA:

(a) Direct Support Groups	142.02 mcs (SAD-2) (VHF)
(b) Special Strike Aircraft	142.02 mcs (SAD-2) (VHF)
(c) AntiSub Patrol	3465 kcs (LAW-P) (HF)
(d) (1) Combat Air Patrol	142.74 mcs (FD-OA) (VHF)
(2) Combat Air Patrol	6195 kcs (FD-OA-S)

NOTE: Aircraft with HF equipment should have 6195 kcs pre-set before leaving carrier deck in addition to 142.74 mcs (VHF).

NOTE: Combat Air Patrol, when relieved on station, may be instructed to report to CASCUC for a Direct Support Mission. They shall report to CASCUC on 142.02 mcs. (SAD-2) (VHF).

(e) Air-Sea Rescue Aircraft	4475 kcs (ASR-P) (HF)
(f) Photographic Aircraft	5135 kcs (SAD-S) (HF)
(g) Smoke Aircraft	5135 kcs (SAD-S) (HF)
(h) Supply Aircraft	5135 kcs (SAD-S) (HF)
(i) Hydrographic Aircraft	5135 kcs (SAD-S) (HF)
(j) Courier Aircraft	5135 kcs (SAD-S) (HF)
(k) All Itinerate Aircraft	140.58 mcs (SAD-1) (VHF)
(l) Army Aircraft	140.58 mcs (SAD-1) (VHF)
(m) Air Observer Aircraft(4thMarDiv)	3400 kcs (SAO-1) (HF)
(n) Air Observer Aircraft(5thMarDiv)	3080 kcs (SAO-2) (HF)
(o) Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(4thMarDiv)	4500 kcs
(p) Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(5thMarDiv)	3865 kcs
(q) Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(3d MarDiv)	3685 kcs
(r) Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(5thPhibCorps)	4965 kcs
(s) VOF Spotting Aircraft	142.56 mcs (VHF)

*1 All direct Support Groups and special strike aircraft reporting to any Commander Air Support Control Unit at IWO JIMA shall use 142.02 mcs. (SAD-2). After reporting in on 142.02 they may be directed by CASCUC to shift to other Support Air Direction frequencies.

If aircraft from Fast Carrier Groups should not be able to operate on 142.02 mcs, they may check in on 140.58 mcs. These planes should have the (HF) frequency 5135 kcs (SAD-S) pre-set on that frequency before leaving the Carrier deck.

Army planes making strikes on the objective area shall report in on 140.58 mcs (SAD-1). They may be directed by CASCUC to shift to 142.74 mcs in an emergency.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 14 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATION PLAN (cont'd)

NOTE: 142.74 mcs is primary Fighter Direction net, and shall never be used by Support Aircraft (excluding Combat Air Patrol) except in cases of dire emergency.

- *2 SAR-1 (5465 kcs) shall be common to CASCU and all Divisions, Regiments, and Battalions. If this net becomes overcrowded, CASCU may order Battalion ALP's to pass their requests for Air Support to Regimental ALP's on their assigned tactical nets. Regimental ALP's will then screen these requests from Battalion ALP's and send approved missions to CASCU over SAR-1 (5465 kcs). Under these conditions, Battalion ALP's will transmit on SAR-1 net only in emergency or when so ordered. Each Division ALP will monitor SAR-1 and its assigned tactical nets. In case the SAR-1 frequency (5465 kcs) should prove unsatisfactory, all stations on SAR net may be instructed to shift to 5580 kcs. (Alternate SAR).

NOTE: Each ALP should be equipped with a VHF trans-receiver to enable it to take over the Support Air Direction of aircraft strike missions in its sector when so instructed by CASCU. Frequency shall be 140.58 mcs.

- *3 Whenever a unit of the 3d Mar Div is committed, it shall use the Support Air Observation frequency of either the 4th or 5th Mar Div, with which the committed unit of the 3d Mar Div will be operating. Landing Force Headquarters may call upon Air Observers from either Division if desired. In case SAO-1 (3400 kcs) or SAO-2 (3080 kcs) frequencies should prove unsatisfactory, stations on either net may be instructed to shift to 3280 kcs. (Alternate SAD).

- *4 One Local Air Warning net shall be used by all forces and shall be controlled by Commander Air Support Control Unit, TG 51.10, unless otherwise designated.

- *5 3000 kcs is used as a General Warning Net by ships of the expeditionary forces enroute to or departing from the objective area, or when on special detail away from the main body of the expeditionary force; by ships not attached to the expeditionary force such as the Fast Carriers, Fast Battleships, etc.; by Commanders of Task Forces or Task Groups for an Inter-Force Emergency Communications. (For example, a Fast Carrier Task Group Commander may call an Amphibious Group Commander to warn him of an approaching air raid.)

- *6 The frequency 3355 kcs is used as a secondary for the General Warning Net, as secondary for the Local Air Warning Net, and as a Hunter/Killer Net. Commander Air Support Control Unit may order certain aircraft and escort vessels normally using the Local Air Warning Net for antisubmarine and Hunter/Killer Communications to shift to 3355 kcs. This will only be done

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 14 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATION PLAN (cont'd)

when need for such a shift becomes apparent. (See Page 144, Pac 71, for voice calls in Hunter/Killer operations.)

- *7 IFD (VHF) (P) shall be used when permitted by OTC when radio silence is in effect and in general shall be used whenever practicable.
 - *8 IFD (HF) (S) shall be used when no radio silence restrictions are in effect and when IFD (VHF) will not reach station desired.
 - *9 142.74 mcs (VHF) shall be Fighter Direction Objective Area Net for control of the Combat Air Patrol. 6195 kcs (HF) shall be FD-CA (Secondary) and may be used to direct CAP aircraft equipped with HF radios. Force Fighter Director will be aboard USS ELDORADO with Fighter Director teams in destroyers. Pre-DOG-Day fighter direction will be controlled by Fighter Director aboard USS ESTES.
 - *10 Commanders of Air Support Control Units shall use Air Support Command Net (VHF) (37.0 mcs) for Local Inter-CASCU communications, particularly between representatives at airfields ashore and CASCU's afloat in objective area.
 - *11 Air Support Command Net (HF) (2620 kcs) shall be used for communications between CASCU's and Commanders of Carrier Task Groups or Units. It may be used for communications between Commanders of various Task Groups and Units when important messages must be sent. This net shall not be used as an inter-communication net between individual Carriers of the same Group or Unit except in cases of emergency. Individual Carriers should maintain a listening watch on 2620 kcs wherever practicable.
- NOTE: AIR SUPPORT COMMAND NET is the former INTER-COMMANDER SUPPORT AIRCRAFT NET.
- *12 For Air-Sea Rescue 4475 kcs is a frequency for Communications between aircraft and MTB (Motor Torpedo Boat), VHF (SAD-1) 140.58 mcs shall be used for Air-Sea Rescue only in case of emergency and is not to be used boat to boat.
 - *13 VOF special air spotting planes shall take frequencies and calls from Appendix 6.

NOTE: All itinerate and land-based aircraft coming within 50 miles of POINT HOTROCKS shall report in to Commander Air Support Control Unit, TG 51.10, on 140.58 mcs. (VHF), CASCU, TG 51.10, call is GLACIER.

 APPENDIX 14 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATION PLAN, (cont'd)

4. Calls shall be as follows:

(a) Air Coordinator, 5th PhibForce

GEORGIA (Plus
 number of flight. Example:
 The 3d Air Coordinator on
 station in any one day
 would use call GEORGIA-3).

Air Liaison Observer (4thMarDiv)	RAFFLES
Air Liaison Observer (5thMarDiv)	SOCKEYE
Air Liaison Observer (3dMarDiv)	AUDITION
Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(5th Corps Arty)	CATARACT
Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(4thMarDiv)	BALKAN
Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(5thMarDiv)	DELTA
Artillery Spotter(Aerial)(3dMarDiv)	BENDIX
ComAirSupportControlUnits, PhibsPac	MACBETH
ComAirSupportControlUnit, TG 51.10	GLACIER
ComAirSupportControlUnit, TG 52.10	HATCHET
ComAirSupportControlUnit, TG 53.10	BANJO
ComAirSupportControlUnit, TG 51.1 (Reserve)	IRISH
ComAirSupportControlUnit, LanFor Hq	DANDY
Com TF 51	ANZAC
Com TF 52	TROJAN
Com TF 53	BUCKEYE
Com TF 54	RUGBY
Com TG 51.1	VICEROY
Com 5th Fleet	VIKING
Com TF 58	MOHAWK
Com TG 58.1	BULL D URHAM
Com TG 58.2	REBEL
Com TG 58.3	BRONCO
Com TG 58.4	RUSSIA
Commanding General-ExpedTrs (TF 56)	MAINSRING
Com General Landing Force (TG 56.1)	IGLOO
Com General Baker Landing Group (4thMarDiv) (TU 56.2.2)	HARLEM
Com General Able Landing Group (5thMarDiv) (TU 56.2.1)	CONVENT
Com General LanFor Reserve (3dMarDiv) (TG 56.3)	FACULTY
Com Task Group 52.2 (CVE's)	GAMECOCK
Com Task Unit 52.2.1 (CVE's)	GAMECOCK 1
Com Task Unit 52.2.2 (CVE's)	GAMECOCK 2
Com Task Unit 52.2.3 (CVE's)	GAMECOCK 3
Air-Sea Rescue Motor Torpedo Boat	WINCHELL (Plus number of boat)
Com TG 51.9 (Seaplane Base Group)	BRICKBAT
Seaplane Tender (USS WILLIAMSON) (AVD 224)	BIGWIND
Seaplane Tender (AV)	

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 14 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATION PLAN (cont'd)

*1 Photographic Planes

Example: Call for flight leader
of first (ABLE) flight of photo
planes in any one day from TU
52.3.1 would be GRAPHIC-1-ABLE

GRAPHIC (Plus
digit of TU
and flight
number)

*1 Smoke Planes

Example: Call for flight leader
of second (BAKER) flight of smoke
planes in any one day from TU
52.3.2 would be SMOKEY-2-BAKER.

SMOKEY (Plus
last digit of
TU and Flight
Number)

*1 Supply Planes

Example: Call for flight leader
of third (CHARLIE) flight of
supply planes in any one day from
TU 52.3.1 would be SUPPLY-1-CHARLIE

SUPPLY (Plus
last digit of
TU and Flight
Number)

*1 Hydrographic Planes (from beach observer)

HYDRO

*1 NOTE: All Photographic, Smoke, Supply, and Hydrographic planes
shall use SAD-E-1, 5135 kcs until directed to shift to
other Support Air Direction Frequencies.

4.(b) Carriers--Objective Area

USS BISMARCK SEA (CVE 95)
USS HOGGATT BAY (CVE 75)
USS KITKUM BAY (CVE 71)
USS LUNGA POINT (CVE 94)
USS MAKIN ISLAND (CVE 93)
USS NEHENTA BAY (CVE 74)
USS PETROF BAY (CVE 80)
USS SAGINAW BAY (CVE 82)
USS SALAMAU (CVE 96)
USS WAKE ISLAND (CVE 65)
USS ANZIO (CVE 57)
USS
USS
USS

ANCHOR
HUNTER
THUNDER
GABBY
FIDO
OGRE
CIRCUS
COLOR
CHERRY
STRATFORD
SABRE

NOTE: Carriers will add "BASE" to ship call when used
as fighter director.

4.(c) Fighter Director Base calls for units at the objective will
be formed by adding "BASE" to voice call of ship as taken
from Pac-71. They are as follows:

USS AUBURN (AGC 10)
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11)
USS ESTES (AGC 12)

ERSKINE
DELEGATE
CRISSCROSS

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 14 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATION PLAN (cont'd)

USS FREMONT	(APA 44)	GOOD LUCK
USS COLHOUN	(DD 801)	HELPMATE
USS BUSH	(DD 529)	HELPER
USS GREGORY	(DD 802)	STAGHOUND
USS STEMBEL	(DD 644)	WHIRLAWAY
USS BENNETT	(DD 473)	POWDER
USS HUDSON	(DD 475)	CULPRIT
USS BRYANT	(DD 665)	MERRIMAC
USS BENNION	(DD 662)	BOLERO
USS LST #633	(Will have SCR 527	VIVID-3
USS LST #759	(Radar aboard and	CHEERIO-9
USS LST #781	(act as Fighter Direc-	QUIET-1
	(tion Ships if so	
	(ordered.	

- 4.(d) Shore-base Fighter Director Call of the objective area will be:

IWO JIMA Air Defense Control Center and Fighter Director-
AGATE

NOTE: Various radar installations on IWO JIMA will use calls AGATE 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 and 6 in making reports to Air Defense Control Center on radar reporting circuit.

5. Air-Sea Rescue Communications.

(a) Aircraft on Support Aircraft Missions.

- (1) These aircraft will be in direct contact with Commander Air Support Control Unit, on Support Air Direction frequencies, Local Air Warning, or Support Air Observation. They will transmit direct to Commander Air Support Control Unit if in distress, giving distance and bearing from reference point, which is POINT HOTROCKS.
- (2) Commander Air Support Control Unit in turn calls Air-Sea Rescue Base Commander (Com TG 51.9, Seaplane Base Group) on the Air-Sea Rescue frequency (4475 kcs), Local Air Warning (3465 kcs) or TBS. (In case of emergency the General Warning Net (3000 kcs) may be used.) CASCU will use the foregoing order of preference to request craft to be sent to rescue, and will give all vital information necessary to locate downed plane.

(b) Aircraft on missions other than Support Aircraft.

- (1) These aircraft, if in distress, will transmit to their parent base over Search and Reconnaissance, special frequency, or any VHF channel, giving

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 14 TO ANNEX DOG, AIR SUPPORT COMMUNICATION PLAN (cont'd)

distance and bearing from reference point, POINT HOTROCKS.

(2) Parent base will re-transmit to CASCU on Air-Sea Rescue frequency (4475 kcs), and CASCU will request craft to be sent to rescue. If radio silence is necessary, an airborne plane from parent base will re-transmit to CASCU on VHF.

(c) Fighter escort and other aircraft may communicate with rescue craft on 140.58 mcs and 4475 kcs.

NOTE: If aircraft on other than Support Aircraft Missions are in the vicinity of objective area and are equipped to call CASCU on primary rescue Frequency (4475 kcs) they may call CASCU directly if in distress.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

O F F I C I A L:

M. J. Batchelder
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001138
146/ajh

COPY No. _____
4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

APPENDIX 15 TO ANNEX DOG TO OPERATION PLAN No. 49-44

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Air Coordinators are assigned duties in general as follows:
 - (a) Direct and Contl scheduled air strikes outlined in Air Spt Plan, other Atks as directed by CASCU(s).
 - (b) Rpt noteworthy Devs and give full Rpts on observed destruction, be familiar with the Tac situation.
2. Spt Gps under Gp leader are assigned duties in general as follows:
 - (a) Rpt to CASCU(s) the arrival and departure of the Gp at Obj, giving No of planes by type.
 - (b) Carry out O of CASCU(s).
 - (c) Rpt noteworthy Obsn.
3. Bomb loading Spec is not mandatory; modifications should be predicated on bombs and Rkts available and on types of Eny T remaining.
4. Spt A/C are advised: that timing is most important, to Atk on time and NOT TO Atk after a given time limit. Times of commencing and ceasing Atks which may be given in Ref to HOW-Hour are approximate. From the time the first wave of LVT's leave LD until Lan has been effected, the distance of the leading wave of Trs from the Bch is the governing factor.
5. Orbit Pts see Appendix 5. Gp leaders Maint sufficient Alt (if possible) while they are at Rdv Pt to readily deliver a prospective Atk on O. Unless given other O, Spt A/C orbit Pt MIKE.
6. Pilots must know exact T location before commencing Atk. Bombers must pull out without dropping and fighters must hold their fire if not on T. If Inst for Atk is not clear, or if pilot is not thoroughly familiar with method of designating T, he is not to Atk until situation has been completely clarified.
7. No surface craft will be Atkd by A/C in vicinity Obj unless positively identified as Eny.
8. Do not bomb or strafe without O from CASCU(s) or Air Coordinator.

~~SECRET~~

APPENDIX 15 TO ANNEX DOG, GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS, (continued)

9. VT Atk Eny AA only when preceded by VF strafing Atk.
10. Pilots will be given T map sheet No., then designating No and letters of T area, by CASCU(s).
11. Air Gd Communications:
 - (a) Front line marker panels SOP, SIG SOP, SOI-6.
 - (b) T designation panels by ALP's on O to supplement Rdo Inst in accordance CCBP 8.
12. Pyrotechnic Code:

Gd Trs and A/C fire pyrotechnic signals in accordance SOI-6 (See Change 4).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL J. B. CATES:

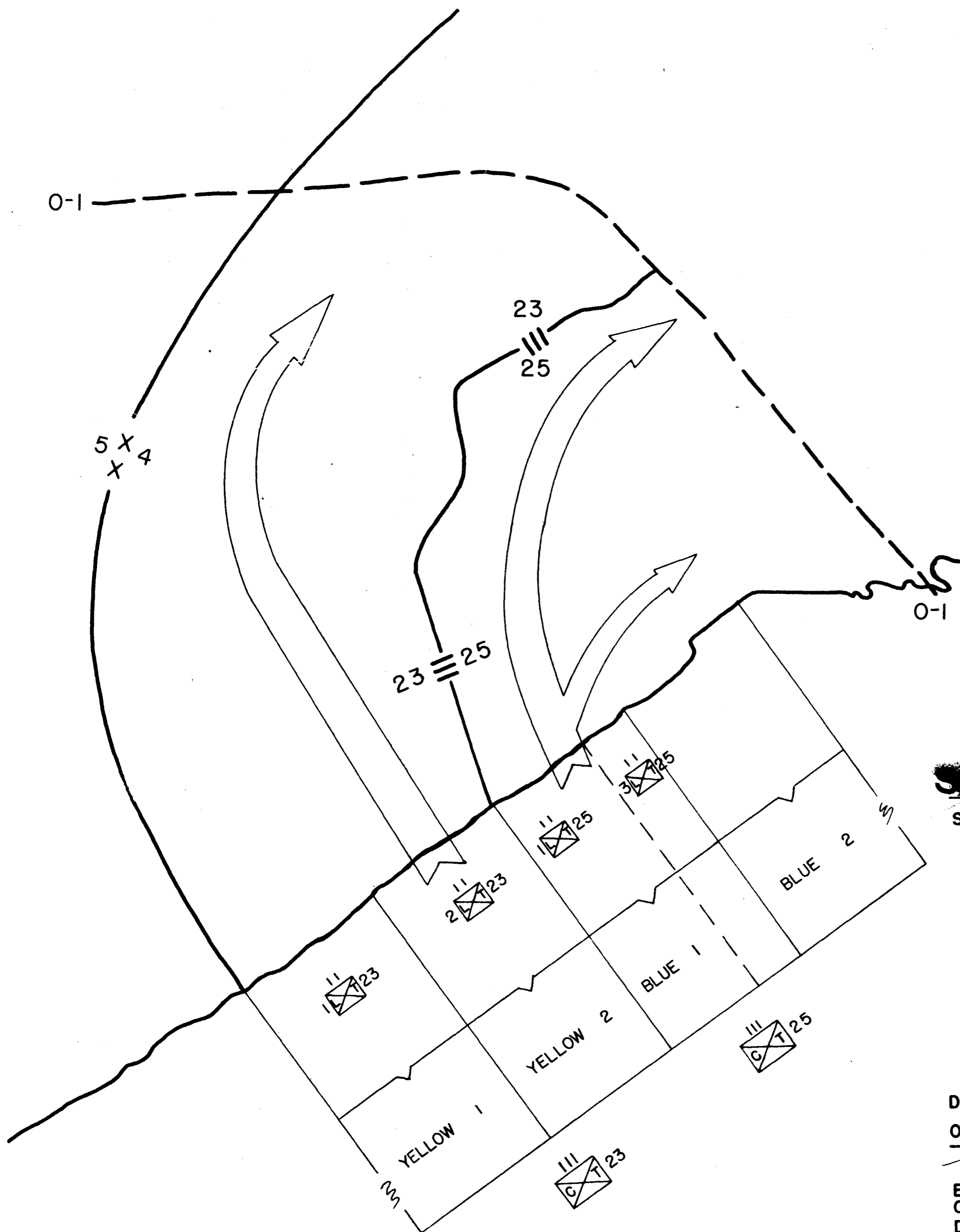
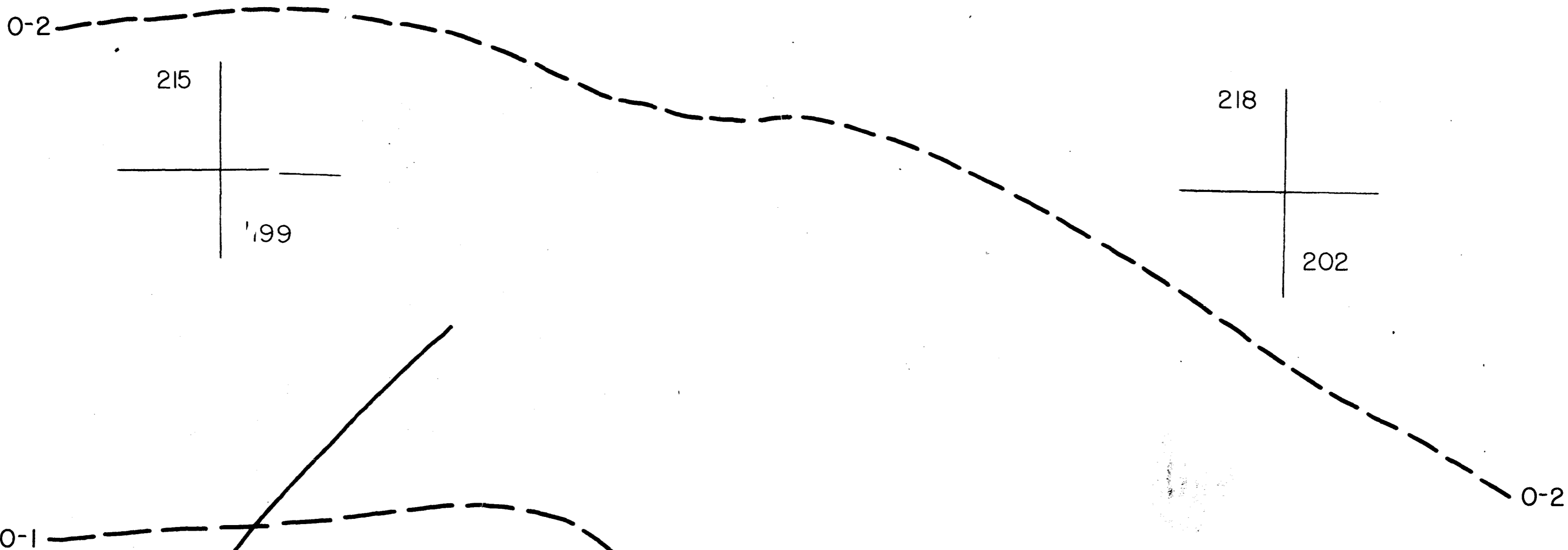
M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex DOG.

O F F I C I A L:

E. A. Pollock

E. A. POLLOCK;
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.



SER. NO. 0001138

ANNEX EASY to OPN PLAN NO. 49-44
OPERATION OVERLAY

MAP: SPECIAL AIR & GUNNERY TARGET MAP
WORKMAN ISLAND, R.F. 1/10,000

BY COMMAND of MAJ GEN C. B. GATES

M. J. BATCHELDER
COL., U.S.M.C.
C. of S.

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX XRAY

OFFICIAL

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
COL., U.S.M.C.
D-3

~~SECRET~~
COPY NO _____

Ser. 0001138
178/rmw

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

ANNEX FOX TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

ARTY

Map: Annex BAKER.

1. (a) See Annex BAKER (Int).
(b) See Par. 2 of Opn Plan No. 49-44.
2. 14th Mar will land on order and Spt the Atk of the Div.
3. (a) 1st Bn, 14th Mar land on Beach BLUE 1. Direct Spt 25th Mar. Position area z/f, z/o, see App 1.
(b) 2d Bn, 14th Mar land on Beach YELLOW 2. Direct Spt 23d Mar. Position area, z/f, z/o, see App 1.
(c) 3d Bn, 14th Mar land on Beach YELLOW 2. General Spt. Position area z/f, z/o, see App 1. Be prepared to assume direct Spt 24th Mar when committed.
(d) 4th Bn, 14th Mar land on Beach YELLOW 2. General Spt. Position area, z/f, z/o, see App 1. Particular attention to CBtry.
- (x) (1) Upon occupation of initial position prepare defensive fires to be fired on call from supported Trs.
(2) Be prepared to repel Mecz Atks. Particular attention to Div right flank.
(3) Coordinate fires with NGF through organic NGF Ln O's.
(4) Be particularly alert for mines and booby traps. Particular attention to Cam, cover, and means for Decon.
(5) Initial Am load: 7 u/f to be landed by DUKW's.
(6) Surv control to be coordinated by 13th Mar Surv O.
(7) Firing chart: Special Air and Gunnery Target Map, 1:20,000.

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX FOX TO OPN PLAN 49-44

ARTY

(cont'd)

- (8) No restrictions on registration.
 - (9) 4th Bn be prepared to shift fire to Spt the Atk of 5th Mar Div.
 - (10) No fires to be placed in beachhead area of 5th Mar Div except on request of 5th Mar Div or on order of VACLF.
4. (a) Adm O No. 44-44.
(b) Am Sup by Bn.
5. (a) Annex HOW (Sig Com).
(b) CP: 14th Mar: USS HENDRY (APA 118). Ashore: To be reported.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

APPENDIX: 1. Overlay of Position
Areas z/o & z/f.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY plus: 23d Mar - 180
24th Mar - 75

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Ser 701138
156/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

ANNEX GEORGE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

ANTI-AIRCRAFT

Map: Annex BAKER.

Note: The following excerpts have been taken from VACLF Opn Plan No. 3-44 and are furnished for information and guidance.

1. The 138th AAA Gp, composed of the 483d AAA AW Bn (40mm) and the 506th AAA Gun Bn (90mm), constitutes the AAA with the VACLF. The Gp will land on IWO JIMA on orders of the Cor Comdr and will be in general Sot of the 4th and 5th Mar Divs.
2. (a) Two 40mm Btrys of the 483d AAA AW Bn will be landed on a beach to be designated, as soon as practicable after a beach-head has been established by the 4th and 5th Mar Divs. One Btry will move in a northeasterly direction and take up positions in the rear of the sector in which the 4th Mar Div is operating, as shown in App 1, hereto. This Btry will provide AA protection from low-level bombardment and strafing for friendly Trs and Sup Dps along the beach. The primary Z of responsibility for this Btry will be the sector of Opn of the 4th Mar Div. The contingent Z will be the sector of the 5th Mar Div.

(b) A third 40mm Btry of the 483d AAA AW Bn will be landed in the sector of the 5th Mar Div and will provide AAA protection of the first airfield (MOTOYAMA No. 1).

(c) On orders from the AAA Gp Comdr, the fourth 40mm Btry, 483d AAA AW Bn, will land in the sector of the 4th Mar Div, on a beach to be designated. It will move inland immediately and take up tactical positions for Def of the second airfield (MOTOYAMA No. 2), if this airfield has been secured; otherwise as directed by the Bn Comdr.

(d) On orders of the AAA Gp Comdr, two 90mm Btrys of the 506th AAA Gun Bn will land in the sector of the 4th Mar Div on a beach to be designated, and immediately move inland, taking up positions in the vicinity of those shown on App 1, hereto.

(e) On orders from the AAA Gp Comdr, certain Elms of Hq and Hq Btry, 138th AAA Gp, will land in the sector of the 4th Mar Div, on a beach to be designated, and move inland, setting up a CP in a location to be determined by Rcn. It will prepare as rapidly as possible to coordinate all early warning services available and to maintain Ln with Adj units.

Annex GEORGE

- 1 -

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
ANNEX GEORGE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

3. In later Ech's, the 752d AAA Gun Bn, the 947th AAA Gun Bn, Btrys C and D, 206th AAA AW Bn, and Btry C, 295th AAA SL Bn will arrive and occupy positions as directed by the AAA Gp Comdr.

4. Once ashore, all AA units will be responsible for the local security of their own positions. Each unit coming ashore will establish and maintain close Ln with all Adj units.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

APPENDIX 1: Overlay: Initial AAA Positions.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus: 23d Mar 180
24th Mar 75

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

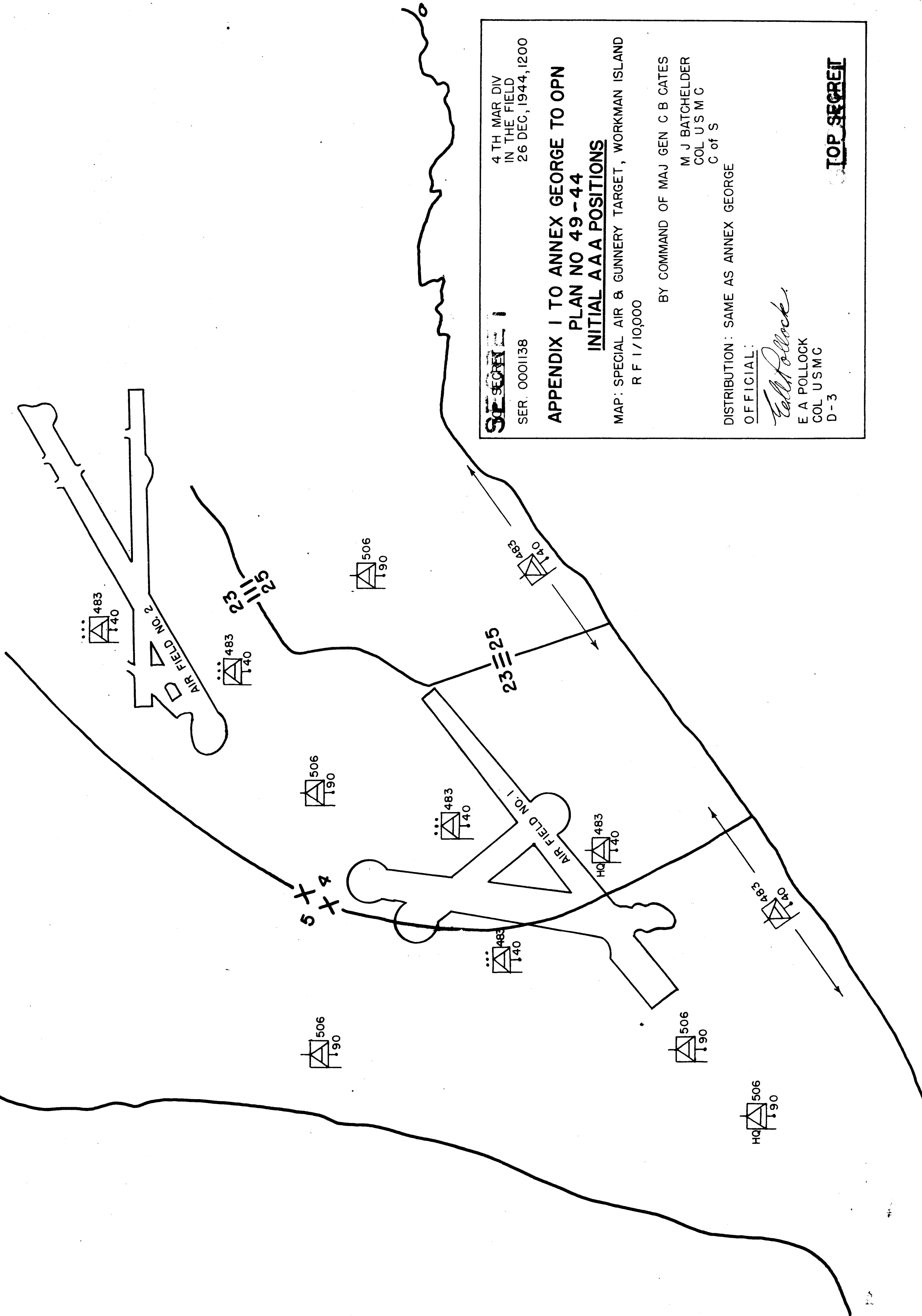
~~SECRET~~

215

199

218

202



~~SECRET~~

4 TH MAR DIV
IN THE FIELD
26 DEC, 1944, 1200

SER. 0001138

**APPENDIX I TO ANNEX GEORGE TO OPN
PLAN NO 49-44
INITIAL AAA POSITIONS**

MAP: SPECIAL AIR & GUNNERY TARGET, WORKMAN ISLAND
R F 1/10000

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C B CATES
M J BATCHELDER
COL U S M C
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: SAME AS ANNEX GEORGE

OFFICIAL:

E A Pollock

E A POLLOCK
COL U S M C
D-3

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
Ser 0001138
180/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

ANNEX HOW TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

SIG COM

Maps: Annex BAKER.

1. CP's and Ax Sig Com:

<u>Orgn</u>	<u>Afloat</u>	<u>Ashore</u>
Exped Trs.....	EL DORADO (AGC 11)	
VACLF.....	AUBURN (AGC 10)	
VACLF Res (RCT 26).	DEUEL (APA 160)	
5th Mar Div.....	CECIL (APA 96)	
4th Mar Div.....	BAYFIELD (APA 33).....	To be announced
ADC 4th Mar Div....	MELLETT (APA 156)	
RCT-23.....	LOGAN (APA 196).....	To be reported
RCT-24.....	BAYFIELD (APA 33).....	To be reported
RCT-25.....	HINSDALE (APA 120).....	To be reported
14th Mar.....	HENDRY (APA 118).....	To be reported
Spt Gp.....	SANFERN (APA 193).....	To be reported

2. (a) Sig and air warning installations in accordance with SIGSOP-3.
- (b) Sig installations prepared to commence Opn at H minus 4 hours on D-day.
3. (a) (1) 4th Sig Co furnish 1 TBX and 2 Rdo operators to CO Spt Gp prior to embarkation.
- (2) 4th Sig Co (CG Gp) furnish 1 RBZ and 2 Rdo operators for 4th Mar Div Representative aboard TRANSGROUP BAKER Control Vessel. Board at staging area.
- (3) 4th Sig Co (CG Gp) furnish 1 Rdo operator for 4th Mar Div Tender. Board at staging area.
- (4) 4th Sig Co be prepared on D plus 2 and thereafter to furnish 4 TBX teams (Pers and Equip) and 8 SCR-300's (Equip only) for temporary assignment by Div Sig O to Serv units.
- (b) RCT-23 furnish 2 Rdo operators for RCT-23 Representative aboard TRANSDIV 45 Control Vessel. Board at staging area.
- (c) RCT-25 furnish 2 Rdo operators for RCT-25 Representative aboard TRANSDIV 44 Control Vessel. Board at staging area.

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX HOW TO OPN PLAN NO 49-44 - SIG COM - (cont'd).

- (d) (1) 5th Amph Trac Bn furnish 2 Rdo operators for 5th Amph Trac Bn CO aboard TRANSDIV 44 Control Vessel. Board at staging area.
 - (2) 5th Amph Trac Bn furnish 1 Rdo operator for Amph Trac Control O aboard each First-Wave Guide LCP(L). Board at Obj.
 - (e) (1) 10th Amph Trac Bn furnish 2 Rdo operators for Div Amph Trac O aboard TRANSGROUP BAKER Control Vessel. Board at staging area.
 - (2) 10th Amph Trac Bn furnish 2 Rdo operators for 10th Amph Trac Bn CO aboard TRANSDIV 45 Control Vessel. Board at staging area.
 - (3) 10th Amph Trac Bn furnish 1 Rdo operator for Amph Trac Control O aboard each First-Wave Guide LCP(L). Board at Obj.
 - (f) Det VAC Sig Bn consolidated with 4th Sig Co.
 - (g) Com Gp VAC Ln Team under operational control of 4th Sig Co. Operate in accordance with VAC Gen O No. 68-44.
 - (h) Det 726th SAW Co under operational control of 4th Sig Co.
 - (x) (1) Point of origin for reports of radar contacts is POINT HOTROCKS (SURIBACHI MOUNTAIN on IWO JIMA). All reports will be converted to this point, using polar coordinates. Reports will be in plain language using true bearing and distance in nautical miles.
 - (2) Rdo silence until lifted by OTC or Div, or when unit is committed to action.
 - (3) Comdrs liable for disciplinary action in case of careless destruction of wire by their vehicles.
 - (4) Any Div unit designated as VACLF Res will guard Landing Force CW Command Net (2404 kcs) and Landing Force Voice Command Net (29.2 mcs). Guard Landing Force Overload Voice Command Net (1918 kcs) if practicable.
 - (5) Wire leading into enemy held territory will be cut.
4. (a) Vehicles under operational control of 4th Sig Co not subject to orders pooling Div vehicles.

~~SECRET~~
ANNEX HOW TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 - SIG COM - (cont'd).

- (b) 1st JASCO Sig Sup and Rep consolidated with Div Sig Sup and Rep.
 - (c) All Sig Equip under control of Div Sig O.
 - (d) Div Sig Dp, Sig Rep Shop, and Sig Salv Dep in vicinity of Div CP.
5. (a) Index 6 to SOI. Cent Com TWO (Change 2) and PAC 71 as necessary to supplement SOI.
- (b) Shackle Series A effective for operation.
 - (c) Div Sig O at Div CP.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Col, USMC,
C of S.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY Plus: Div Sig O - 10.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Col, USMC,
D-3.

Annex HOW

COPY NO. _____

Ser. 0001138
155/rmw

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

ANNEX ITEM TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

BLT CASUALTY REPL

1. In the event one or more BLT's are rendered ineffective or are depleted through APA or LST casualties, the following general plan of replacement will be followed:

(a) Res BLT's of RCT's will be used to replace assault BLT's either as a whole or by substituting equivalent units as required (see par. 2).

(b) If the casualty involves only Spt Trs of assault BLT in APA, Repl will be effected by expediting the landing of equivalent Trs from Res BLT, or, if not available, from designated Repl BLT (see par. 2).

(c) If LST casualties are sufficient to render an assault BLT ineffective, the Res BLT which replaces it will boat on prearranged plan and utilize its LCVP's as assault boats.

(d) In the event of casualties, the Repl for which are not provided for in this plan, action will be taken as jointly determined by COMTRANSRON 15 and the Div Comdr.

2. Upon Div O the following Repl Scd will be carried into effect:

BLT	BLT	BLT	BLT
- 5 -	- 4 -	- 2 -	- 1 -
1/23	2/23	1/25	3/25
APA-158	APA-207	APA-157 (NAPA)	APA-193
(NEWBERRY)	(MIFFLIN)		(SANBORN)
STs 18, 20 & 21	LSTs 4, 19 & 22	LSTs 5, 8 & 17	LSTs 1, 2 & 3

BLT	BLT
- 6 -	- 3 -
3/23	2/25
APA-154 (LOWNDES)	APA-190 (PICKENS)

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX ITEM TO OPN PLAN 49-44 - BLT CASUALTY REPL - (cont'd)

BLT
- 8 -
2/24
APA-156
(MELLETTTE)

BLT
- 7 -
1/24
APA-118
(HENDRY)

BLT
- 9 -
3/24
APA-206
(SIPLEY)

<u>Plan</u>	<u>Casualty</u>	<u>Replacement</u>
ABLE	1	3 (7 replace 3)
BAKER	2	3 (7 replace 3)
CHARLIE	3	7
DOG	4	6 (8 replace 6)
EASY	5	6 (8 replace 6)
FOX	6	8
GEORGE	7	9
HOW	8	9
ITEM	9	none
JIG	1 & 2, 1 & 3, 2 & 3 or 1, 2 & 3	7, 8 & 9 (if 1, 2 or 3 remain, revert to Div Res)
KING	4 & 5, 4 & 6, 5 & 6, 4, 5 & 6	7, 8 & 9 (if 4, 5 or 6 remain, revert to Div Res)
LOVE	7 and 8	9

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER

Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus:

23d Mar - 180
24th Mar 75
14th Mar 75

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

Annex ITEM

- 2 -

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
Ser. 0001138
106/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

ANNEX JIG TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

PASSWORD AND COUNTERSIGN

1. In order to eliminate possible confusion and to facilitate rapid recognition between members of different organizations within the VACLF, the following system of passwords and countersigns will be employed by all units.

2. Three key words are assigned and each word will be used for a period of four (4) consecutive days. The password will be changed at 1200 local time on the 5th day.

3. At the end of the period, the system will be repeated, starting at 1201 local time on the 13th day.

4. All unit commanders are cautioned that this document must not fall into enemy hands.

5. Below are listed the key words and periods of time for which each will be used:

1st day, starting with D-day
through 1200, D-plus-4 day.

Key Word

AUTOMOBILES OF THE U. S.

1201, D-plus-4 day, through
1200, D-plus-8 day

TREES OF THE U. S.

1201, D-plus-8 day, through
1200, D-plus-12 day

PRESIDENTS OF THE U. S.

The challenge "halt, who is there?" will be employed.

EXAMPLES:

First 4-day period beginning with D-day (automobiles of the U. S.)

Challenger: Halt, who is there?

Answer: CHEVROLET (or any automobile)

Challenger: FORD (any automobile other than that answered by the person challenged).

Either challenger or person challenged may call "repeat". The person challenged must answer with a different type of automobile than the one previously given. This may be repeated until both parties are satisfied with the identity of the other.

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX JIG TO OPN PLAN 49-44 (cont'd)

Second 4-day period beginning at 1201 local, D-plus-4 day
(trees of the U. S.).

Challenger: Halt, who is there?

Answer: PINE (or any tree).

Challenger: OAK (any tree other than that answered
by the person challenged).

Either challenger or person challenged may call "repeat".
The person so challenged must answer with a different type of tree
than the one previously given. This may be repeated until both
parties are satisfied with the identity of the other.

Third 4-day period beginning at 1201 local, D-plus-8 day
(presidents of the U. S.).

Challenger: Halt, who is there?

Answer: WASHINGTON (or any president).

Challenger: ROOSEVELT (any president of the U. S. other
than that answered by the person
challenged).

Either challenger or person challenged may call "repeat".
The person so challenged must answer with a different president
than the one previously given. This may be repeated until both
parties are satisfied with the identity of the other.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus: 23d Mar - 180
24th Mar- 75
14th Mar- 75

OFFICIAL:

G. L. McCormick
G. L. McCORMICK
Lt Col, USMCR
ACofS, D-2

Annex JIG

- 2 -

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Ser. 0001435
156/web

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
25 Jan, 1945, 1200.

ADDENDUM NO. 2 TO ANNEX KING TO OPN PLAN 49-44

1. The following change will be made in Annex KING:
Opposite Landing Group No. 6, change LSM No 166 to 216.
2. The following change will be made in App 1 to Annex KING: Par 2 (b) (1) - change Par to read:

"LSM's carrying Tks in assault RCT's will take position at the LD by H / 10 and will be dispatched by Transdiv control as directed by RCT Comdrs."

3. The following changes will be made in App 2 to Annex KING:

(a) Opposite 7th wave, delete "H plus 30" and add "on call (see Note 7)".

(b) Add LSM Nos in 7th wave as follows:

YELLOW 1		YELLOW 2		BLUE 1	
BLT 1/25		BLT 2/25		BLT 3/25	
LSM 211	LSM 126	LSM 216	LSM 216	LSM 323	LSM 74
(MTks)	(MTks)	(MTks)	(MTks)	(MTks)	(MTks)

(c) LST Serial No. 31, change LST No. 1051 to 648.

(d) Add Note 7: "7th wave, consisting of Tks in LSM's will be ready at LD by H / 10 and will be dispatched by Transdiv control as directed by RCT Comdrs."

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY plus:

14th Mar	75
23d Mar	180
24th Mar	75
2d Armd Amph Bn	10
5th Amph Trac Bn	10
10th Amph Trac Bn	10

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ser. 0001405
156/rjk

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
9 Jan, 1945, 1200

ADDENDUM NO. 1 TO ANNEX KING TO OPN PLAN 49-44

1. The following changes will be made in Annex KING:
 - (a) Opposite Landing Group No. 5, change LSD No. 6 to LSM's Nos. 323, 70 and 74.
 - (b) Opposite Landing Group No. 6, change LSD No. 4 to LSM's Nos. 166, 126 and 211.
2. The following changes will be made in Appendix 2 to Annex KING:
 - (a) Delete LCM's appearing in 7th wave and substitute the following:

	YELLOW 1 BLT 1/23	YELLOW 2 BLT 2/23	BLUE 1 BLT 1/25	BLT 3/25
7th Wave				
H plus 30	1 LSM (Tks)	2 LSM's (Tks)	2 LSM's (Tks)	1 LSM (Tks)

- (b) LST Serial No. 22, change LST No. 780 to No. 812.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY, plus:

14th Mar	75
23d Mar	180
24th Mar	75
2d Armd Amph Bn	10
5th Amph Trac Bn	10
10th Amph Trac Bn	10

OFFICIAL

156/rjk
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

~~SECRET~~

Ser. 0001138
154/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200

ANNEX KING TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

LANDING SCHEDULE

LANDING GROUP NO.	BEACH	BOAT GROUP NO.	TROOP UNIT	FROM	WAVES	TIMES OF LANDING
1	BLUE 1	1	BLT 3/25 (NOTE 1)	APA 193 LST's 1,2,3 (NOTE 10)	1,2,3,4 5,6,6a	H-Hr to H/25 (See Note 2)
2	BLUE 1	2	BLT 1/25 (NOTE 1)	APA 157 LST's 5, 8, 17	1,2,3, 5,6	H-Hr to H/22
3	YELLOW 2	3	BLT 2/23 (NOTE 1)	APA 207 LST's 4, 19,22	1,2,3, 5,6	H-Hr to H/22
4	YELLOW 1	4	BLT 1/23 (NOTE 1)	APA 158 LST's 18, 20,21	1,2,3, 5,6	H-Hr to H/22 (NOTE 3)
5	BLUE 1	5	Co "A" 4th Tk Bn	LSD No. 6	7	H/30
6	YELLOW 1 & 2	6	Co "C" 4th Tk Bn	LSD No. 4	7	H/30
7	BLUE 1	7	Co "C", 4th Pion Bn Dets Wpns Co	APA 193	8	On order BLT 3/25 (NOTE 4)
8	BLUE 1	8	Co "B", 4th Pion Bn Dets Wpns Co	APA 157	8	On order BLT 1/25
9	YELLOW 2	9	Elms SP (133d MCBn) Dets Wpns Co	APA 207	8	On order BLT 2/23
10	YELLOW 1	10	Elms SP (133d MCBn) Dets Wpns Co	APA 158	8	On order BLT 1/23
11	BLUE	11	BLT 2/25 RCT 25 Spt Gp	APA 190 APA 120		On order RCT 25 (NOTE 5)

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX KING TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

LANDING GROUP NO.	BEACH	BOAT GROUP NO.	TROOP UNIT	FROM	WAVES	TIMES OF LANDING
12	YELLOW	12	BLT 3/23; RCT 23 Spt Gp	APA's 154, 196		On order RCT 23 (NOTE 6)
13	BLUE 1	13	1/14	LST 33		On Div 0 after H / 1 Hr (NOTE 7)
14	YELLOW 2	14	2/14	LST 30		On Div 0 after H / 1 Hr (NOTE 7)
15	YELLOW 2	15	3/14	LST 31		On Div 0 after H / 2 Hr (NOTE 7)
	YELLOW 2		4/14	LST 32		On Div 0 after H / 2 Hr (NOTE 7)
16	as desig- nated	16	BLT 2/24	APA 156		On Div 0
17	as desig- nated	17	BLT 1/24	APA 118		On Div 0
18	as desig- nated	18	BLT 3/24 (NOTE 8)	APA 206		On Div 0 (NOTE 9)

NOTES

- (1) LVT(A)'s (1st wave) are included in assault BLT Boat Gps. LVT(A)'s embarked in LST's 6 & 7.
- (2) For time between waves of landing Gps, see App 2 (Landing Diagram).
- (3) All units other than assault BLT's land in LCVF's, LCM's, LSM's, or DUKW's. (See App 2).
- (4) See App 1 (Special Landing Instructions), par. 2 (b) for landing of LSM's.

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX KING TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

- (5) BLT 2/25 to be boated and assembled in designated rendezvous area in time to land on order after How plus 30 minutes; land with interval of seven minutes between waves.
- (6) BLT 3/23 to be boated and assembled in designated rendezvous area in time to land on order after How plus 30 minutes; land with interval of five minutes between waves.
- (7) For details of Arty landing, see App 1 (Special Landing Instructions), par. 6.
- (8) RCT 24 Hq aboard APA 33.
- (9) The BLT's of Div Res (RCT 24) land with interval of five minutes between waves. BLT's may land in column or with 2 BLT's abreast.
- (10) LST numbers refer to loading serials and are not actual ship numbers.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. E. CATES.

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

APPENDICES:

1. Special Landing Instructions
2. Landing Diagram
3. Landing Craft Control Plan

DISTRIBUTION:

Annex XRAY Plus:	14th Mar	75
	23d Mar	180
	24th Mar	75
	2d Armd Amph Bn	10
	5th Amph Trac Bn	10
	10th Amph TracBn	10

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

~~SECRET~~
154/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
4 Jan, 1945, 1200.

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX KING TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

SPECIAL LANDING INSTRUCTIONS

1. GENERAL

(a) The special instructions contained herein are based upon the scheme of maneuver for the landing Atk, which dictates the rapid landing of all Elms of the assault RCT's.

(b) For approach formations, Scds, and the landing and control of assault Elms, see Landing Schedule; App 2 (Landing Diagram); and App 3 (Landing Craft Control Plan).

(c) LST numbers which follow refer to loading serials and are not actual ship numbers.

2. LANDING SHIP DATA

(a) LST's - LST's, carrying LVT's and Arty DUKW's, will take positions near the LD in order to expedite the launching of vehicles and the assembly of assault waves for the approach.

(b) LSM's

(1) LSM's, carrying Tks of the assault RCT's, will take position near their respective Beach Control Vessels at How-hour, prepared to land on Scd at H / 30.

(2) LSM's, preloaded with Tks assigned to the Div Reg, will take station in Area Nan by How-hour. They will be prepared to assemble in the vicinity of the LD and land Tks on designated beach(es) on Div order after H / 30.

(3) LSM's, carrying SF equipment and Spt Gp Elms will take station in Area Nan, prepared to land on order after How-hour. One LSM for each assault BLT lands after the 8th wave as requested by BLT Comdrs on order of RCT Comdr.

(c) Special LST's

(1) One LST for each assault RCT Gp (No's 4 and 5) will be specially fitted and designated for LVT Maint. Until such time as Rep facilities are established ashore LVT's will be returned to their own, or to the specially designated Maint LST's, if necessary, for repairs and refueling.

(2) LST's 29 and 30 in Arty Gp will be equipped for DUKW Maint and operate in same manner.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Appendix 1 to Annex KING to Opn Plan No. 49-44 (cont'd)

(3) One LST in each assault RCT Gp (No's 6 and 7) will be specially fitted and designated as Casualty Evacuation Vessels. They will be marked with large white "H"'s on the sides and will fly a large "VICTOR" flag. (Red diagonal cross on white field). They will be marked by flashing green lights at night. These vessels must be completely unloaded of Tr Pers and equipment on the first trip. After launching LVT's they will take station in the vicinity of the center of their respective Sec of the LD and maintain this position as the situation permits the movement of the LD towards the beach. For details of control and evacuation see Annex BAKER (Medical Plan) to Div Adm Plan 44-44.

(4) LST's 18 and 20 are specially equipped with air search radars. After launching LVT's these ships will clear the LST area and take designated stations. These LST's are not available to the Landing Force after initial launching of their LVT load.

3. GUNBOAT SUPPORT

(a) LCI's and LCS's - One wave of LCI(G)'s and LCS(L)'s will precede the LVT(A) wave for each beach and deliver supporting 40mm, 20mm, and rocket fire on the beaches and right flank of the Div 2 when within effective range. The LCI(G)'s (and those LCS(L)'s in YELLOW 2 boat lane) will remain in beach approach formation until the last assault wave has passed, after which they will withdraw to areas to be designated. LCS(L)'s on the right flank (BLUE 1 boat lane) will remain in beach approach formation until the second assault wave has passed, at which time they will withdraw to the northward and, from positions off Beach BLUE 2, will continue fire on landing beach flanks and on the slopes of flanking high ground as proscribed.

4. LVT(A) EMPLOYMENT

(a) LVT(A)'s will form the leading assault wave during the approach to the beach (see App 2). When unmasked by LCI(G)'s and LCS's, and when arriving within effective range, they will open fire with all available Wpns. After landing, all LVT(A)'s less the right (north) flank Plat, will proceed rapidly inland past the first terrace, but not so far as to be endangered by our own NGF, and from defiladed positions will cover debarkation of assault Pers from LVT's. The right (north) flank Plat on Beach BLUE 1 will Ech approximately 50 yds to the right rear after passing through the line of LCS(L)'s in order to engage flank targets opposing the landing. This Plat will land and cover the right flank during debarkation of Pers waves. Upon completion of these missions, and as the situation warrants, the LVT(A)'s will continue to be employed in covering the Opns of Spt and Res units. RCT and BLT Comdrs will prescribe assembly areas to which they will proceed when relieved, for refueling, Maint, and other purposes.

~~SECRET~~

Appendix 1 to Annex KING to Opn Plan No. 49-44 (cont'd)

(b) Marking - LVT(A)'s will carry flags with one or two yellow or blue stripes to correspond with the number and color of the beach on which they are to land. Each LVT(A) will carry a number aboard designating its wave and position in wave.

(c) In the approach to the beach leading waves will be required to adjust their disposition to bypass close-in fire Spt ships which will be stationed about 2500 yds off shore as follows: a BB between RED 2 and YELLOW 1; a DD between YELLOW 2 and BLUE 1.

5. LVT(2) AND LVT(4) EMPLOYMENT

(a) Pers in LVT's of assault BLT's will be debarked on or near the beach utilizing the first available cover. LVT's will be equipped with special ladders for scaling terraces. The LVT's will clear the area promptly in order to preclude interference with landing of subsequent waves and prevent congestion of Tracs near the beach. In clearing beaches, LVT's landing on YELLOW Beaches will proceed by most direct route to and return along the boundary between Beaches YELLOW 1 and YELLOW 2. Those clearing BLUE Beaches will proceed by the most direct route to the right (north) flank of Beach BLUE 1 boat lane. Upon arrival at parent vessel, or vessels as designated below, LVT's will reembark and load supplies, prepared to land on designated beaches on order. LVT's will return directly to LST's from which launched except for those LVT's from LST's 18 and 20. In the case of LST 18, the 6 LVT(4)'s will return to LST 30; 4 LVT(2)'s will return to LST 19; 7 LVT(2)'s will return to LST 21. In the case of LST 20, 4 LVT(4)'s will return to LST 33; 4 LVT(2)'s will return to LST 19; 7 LVT(2)'s will return to LST 22. The LVT(4)'s will assist in unloading Arty Am and Pers. The LVT(2)'s will assist in unloading the preloads on LST's 19, 21, and 22. LVT Comdrs on LST's will be prepared, on order, to dispatch LVT's to LSV OZARK for unloading of preloaded Amph trailers to land on designated beaches.

(b) Firing During the Approach to the Beaches - Fire of Wpns other than those of the leading wave LVT(A)'s will be opened only on orders of the senior Tr officer or NCO embarked in each vehicle or boat, as the case may be. Positive steps will be taken to insure the safety of preceding waves prior to opening fire. Assault units will provide Pers for manning LVT and boat guns.

(c) Marking - To permit ready identification, vertical stripes six inches wide will be painted on both sides and the stern (to include engine cover) of each LVT to correspond with the color and number of the beach on which they are to land, (i.e., one yellow stripe for Beach YELLOW 1, two yellow stripes for Beach YELLOW 2, etc.). Each LVT will carry a number aboard, designating its wave and position in the wave.

~~SECRET~~

(d) See Par 4 (b), above.

6. ARTILLERY AND DUKW's

(a) Arty Bns, embarked preloaded in DUKW's in LST's, will be landed and proceed in DUKW's directly to firing positions (see Annex FOX).

(b) DUKW's will be launched on order beginning at about How plus one hour. Bns will land in Clms of Btrys with interval of 10 minutes between Btrys. See Notes in App 2 for further details.

(c) DUKW's preloaded with Arty Am and additional Pers in LST 29 will be launched on order and landed as directed after How plus 2 hours.

(d) Arty LST's will carry additional Am and Arty Pers. Except for possible emergency requirements of DUKW's equipped with "A" frames for discharge of cargo at Dps all available DUKW's will be utilized in landing Arty Pers, equipment, and Am until all Arty Pers and Am have been established ashore.

7. CARGO AMPHIBIAN TRAILERS

(a) The 14 cargo Amph trailers assigned directly to this Div will be embarked preloaded on the main deck of LST's 4 and 5, seven to each LST. They will be launched and landed on designated beaches on the second or subsequent trips of LVT's as situation permits. In addition 32 of the cargo Amph trailers embarked preloaded on LSV OZARK have been assigned to this Div. These will be unloaded by LVT's, on order, after the initial trip as situation ashore permits.

8. SUPPORT AND RESERVE UNITS

(a) Waves carrying Res BLT's of the assault RCT's will be moved shoreward of LST's after assault waves have landed.

(b) Spt Elms of the assault RCT's and the Div Res will be landed on call, in LSM's or in landing craft from APA's, in accordance with Annex KING (Landing Sed) through their respective control vessels.

9. REFUELING

Emergency refueling of LVT's and DUKW's will be accomplished from bowser boats, two of which will be stationed in the boat lanes off each Bn beach. Bowser boats will be loaded with equal quantities of LVT and DUKW gasoline and will be identified

~~SECRET~~

Appendix 1 to Annex KING to Opn Plan No. 49-44 (cont'd)

by appropriate marking.

10. ABANDONED LANDING CRAFT

All abandoned LVT's and landing craft will be stripped of guns and Am and rendered inoperative.

11. LANDING CRAFT CONTROL RESPONSIBILITY

Naval control responsibility extends seaward from the high water line, except during landing of assault waves, when it ends at the point at which wave guide boats leave their respective waves, which will be at a point approximately 300 yds from the beach.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

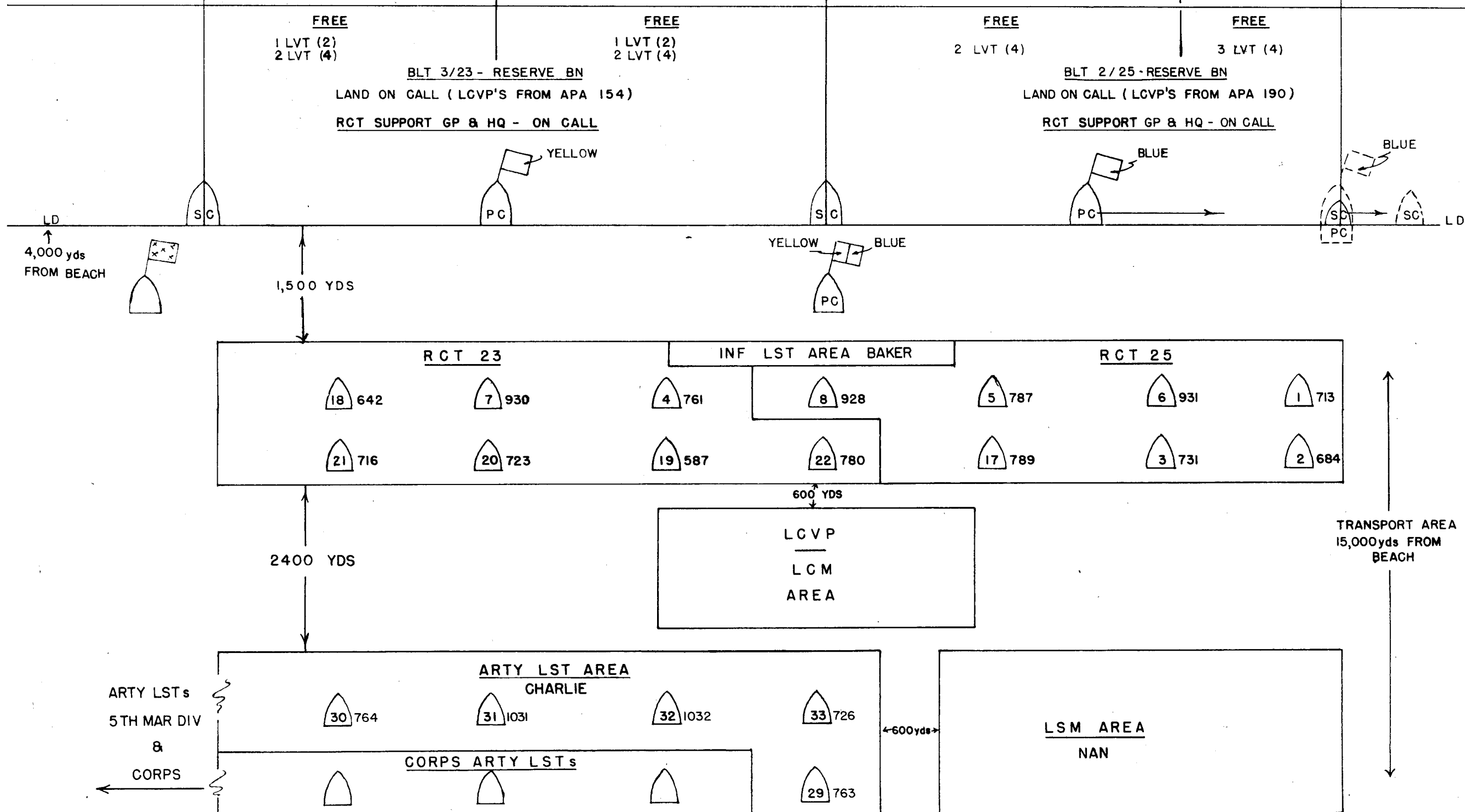
DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex XRAY, plus: 23d Mar 180
5th Amph Trac Bn 10
10th Amph Trac Bn 10
2d Armd Amph Bn 10

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

~~SECRET~~

	YELLOW 1 BLT 1/23		YELLOW 2 BLT 2/23		BLUE 1 BLT 1/25		BLT 3/25	BLUE 2
1ST WAVE - H HOUR	8 LVT(A)(4)'S (PLAT, CO B 2D ARMD AMPH BN)		9 LVT(A)(4)'S (PLAT CO B 2D ARMD AMPH BN)		17 LVT (A)(4)'S (CO A 2D ARMD AMPH BN)			
2D WAVE - H PLUS 2	7 LVT(2) CO B	7 LVT (2) CO A	7 LVT (2) CO E	7 LVT(2) CO F	7 LVT (2) CO A	7 LVT (2) CO B	7 LVT (2) CO I	
3D WAVE - H PLUS 7	4 LVT(2) CO B 2 LVT (4)	4 LVT (2) CO A 2 LVT (4)	4 LVT (2) CO E 2 LVT (4)	4 LVT (2) CO F 2 LVT (4)	1 LVT (2) CO A 5 LVT (4)	6 LVT (4) CO B	2 LVT (2) CO I 5 LVT (4)	
4TH WAVE - H PLUS 12							7 LVT (2) CO K	
5TH WAVE - H PLUS 17	11 LVT (4) CO C a 1 LVT (2) ENGR		11 LVT (4) CO G a 1 LVT (2) ENGR		11 LVT (4) CO C a ENG PLAT		CO K 7 LVT (4)	
6TH WAVE - H PLUS 22	6 LVT (4) BN HQ		5 LVT (4) 1 LVT (2) BN HQ		8 LVT (4) BN HQ		6 LVT (4) CO L	
6(A) WAVE - H PLUS 25							10 LVT (4) CO L; 81 -MM	
7TH WAVE - H PLUS 30	8 LCM's (TKS)		10 LCM's (TKS)		18 LCM's (TKS)			
8TH WAVE - ON CALL	11 LCVP'S SPT GP 2 LCM'S		11 LCVP'S SPT GP 2 LCM'S		8 LCVP'S SPT GP 2 LCM'S		8 LCVP'S SPT GP 2 LCM'S	



LVT AND DUKW LOADING			
INF GP (14 LST's)		ARTY GP (5 LST's)	
LST's 1 & 3	- 16 LVT's (2 or 4)	LST's 29 & 30	- 18 DUKW's
	- 1 LVT(A)(M)		- 14 LVT(A)'s
LST 20	- 16 LVT(A)(M) or 4)	LST 31	- 20 DUKW's
	- 2 LVT(A)(M)'s	LST's 32 & 33	- 22 DUKW's
LST's 6 & 7	- 17 LVT(A)'s		
All others	- 17 LVT's (2 or 4)		

LANDING DATA:

1. Minimum distance and interval between LVT's: 20 yards.
 2. Approximate distance between Waves 1 and 2: 250 yards (2 minutes).
 3. Approximate distance between Waves 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6: 650 yards (5 minutes).
 4. Approximate distance between Waves 6 and 6A on Beaches Blue One: 375 yards (3 minutes)
 5. Approximate distance between LVT and LCM Waves: 1500 yards (8 minutes).
- (Above based on LVT speed of 4 knots; LCM speed of 8 knots.)

NOTES:

1. Assault BLT's: 47 LVT's (2 and/or 4).
Reserve BLT: LCVP's.
LVT(2) load: 18 personnel.
LVT(4) load: 30 personnel (or equivalent load in equipment and personnel).
2. Leading assault wave for each assault RCT will be formed by one company (17) LVT(A)(4)'s.
3. LST's 4 and 5 will be equipped for LVT maintenance.
LST's 29 and 30 will be equipped for DUKW maintenance.
LST's 6 and 7 will be specially equipped for casualty evacuation.
4. LST's carrying Division Artillery will launch DUKW's carrying direct support Battalions on order at about How plus One Hour. Direct support Battalions are 1/14 (LST 33) and 2/14 (LST 30) which will land on Beaches Blue One and Yellow Two, respectively. 3/14 (LST 31) and 4/14 (LST 32) will be launched on order, to land after direct support Battalions on Yellow Beaches. DUKW's preloaded with artillery ammunition and additional personnel in LST 29 will be launched on order and landed as directed after How plus Two Hours.
5. See Appendix 1 (Special Landing Instructions) for details and Appendix 3 (Landing Craft Control Plan).
6. Loading serials are shown inside of LST symbol while actual numbers of LST's appear to the right of the symbol.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX XRAY plus:

14th Marines -	75
23d Marines -	180
24th Marines -	75
2d Armd Amph Bn -	10
5th Amph Tr Bn -	10
10th Amph Tr Bn -	10

O F F I C I A L:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

~~SECRET~~

Ser. 0001138
107/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

ANNEX MIKE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

AIR OBSERVATION

1. See SOP, Air Obsn.
2. Obsrs, pilots, and planes will be embarked in accordance with Appendix 1.
3. Sig Com:
 - (a) See Annex HOW (Sig Com).
 - (b) Voice call signs for Obsrs, regardless of type of aircraft employed, will be as follows:

(1) Tac Air Obsrs

Lt Col DUCHEIN, Charles F.....	RAFFLES ONE
Capt GOULET, Norman D.....	RAFFLES TWO
Capt GATLIN, Henry G.....	RAFFLES THREE
1st Lt CRUMP, Walter H.....	RAFFLES FOUR
1st Lt STATON, Edward H.....	RAFFLES FIVE
Capt DICK, William L.....	RAFFLES SIX
*1st Lt McCABE, Harry M.....	RAFFLES SEVEN
*2d Lt SCHUBER, John Jr.....	RAFFLES EIGHT
*2d Lt BENUSKA, Kalman R.....	RAFFLES NINE
*Capt HUTCHINS, Lyford.....	RAFFLES ONE ZERO

*Services as required.

(2) Arty Air Obsrs

Capt NIVEN, Edwin, Jr.....	BALKAN ONE
1st Lt ANDREWS, William G.....	BALKAN TWO
1st Lt ROTHERMEL, Peter F.....	BALKAN THREE
2d Lt DYE, Richard W.....	BALKAN FOUR
2d Lt HOUREN, William T.....	BALKAN FIVE
Capt MILLER, Hilliard E. Jr.....	BALKAN SIX
2d Lt ADAMSON, Mont E.....	BALKAN SEVEN
2d Lt PRIER, Robert N.....	BALKAN EIGHT
2d Lt ELDRIDGE, Carleton G.....	BALKAN NINE

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

Annex MIKE

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX MIKE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

APPENDIX: 1. Obsrs Emb Plan.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

~~SECRET~~

Ser. 0001138
154/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX MIKE TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44

OBSR EMB

SHIP	PLANE	PILOT	MISSION	OBSRS
USS MISSISSIPPI	VOS	Navy	NGF Spot	2dLt M. E. Adamson
USS CHESTER	VOS	Navy	NGF Spot	2dLt C. G. Eldridge
USS CALIFORNIA	VOS	Navy	NGF Spot	2dLt R. W. Prier
USS LOUISVILLE	VOS	Navy	NGF Spot	Capt H. E. Miller
USS _____	OY-1's 2	1stLt H.E.Greenwood 1stLt W.R.Boege	Tac Obsrs	LtCol C. F. Duchain Capt W. G. Gatlin Capt W. D. Goulet 1stLt W. H. Crump 1stLt E. H. Staton
USS _____	2	1stLt H. Olson 2dLt K. E. Kelly	Arty Air Spot	Capt E. Niven 1stLt W. G. Andrews 1stLt P. F. Rothermel
USS _____	2	2dLt J.F.Sutkus 2dLt D.S.Kincannon	----	-----
USS _____	1	2dLt E. W. Hull	----	-----
LST 776	5	1stLt T. Rozga 1stLt W. C. Blair, Jr 2dLt L.H. Greenburg 2dLt R. R. Sales 2dLt N. J. Frost	Arty Air Spot	2dLt R. W. Dye 2dLt W. T. Heuren
USS _____			Black Cat	Capt W. L. Dick

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex MIKE.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

Appendix 1 to Annex MIKE

COPY NO. _____

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
24 Jan, 1945.

Ser. 0001082
187/ajh

ADDENDUM 2 TO ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

1. Change Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-44 as follows:
 - a. Page 10 USS SANBORN. Below Div Trs add new subheading:
Observer (Capt Doss (MC) (USN)) 1 Off - 0 EM
Change Off total from 86 to 87.
 - b. Page 14 LST 931 (L Ser 6). Delete: (Capt. Stephen Horton, Jr); Co 'A', 4th Tk Bn; 5-159.
 - c. Add new page 14a (attached).
 - d. Page 17 USS MIFFLIN. Change 2d Bn 23d Mar from 25-305 to 25-400 and change total from 85-1362 to 85-1437.
 - e. Page 19. Change LSM 201 (L Ser 1) to LSM 206 (L Ser 1).
 - f. Page 20. Change LST 780 (L Ser 22) to LST 812 (L Ser 22). Change L Ser 4 (LST 761) Co E 2d Bn from 3-196 to 3-121 and change totals from 8-280 to 8-205.
 - g. Page 21. LST 930. Delete the following items:
(Maj. R. M. Neiman)
Co 'C' 4th Tk Bn (less dets) 5-153
Asterisk footnote.
Add: "Forward Ech of Div Rr Ech" 1-4
 - h. Add new page 21a (attached).
 - i. Insert new page 22 (attached).
2. Change Appendix 1 to Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-44 as follows:
 - a. Page 1. USS SANBORN
Below Div Trs add new subheading:
Observer (Capt Doss (MC) (USN)) 1 Off 0 EM
Change Off total from 77 to 78
 - b. Page 5. LST 931
Delete (Capt Stephen Horton, Jr)
 - c. Page 5. LSD #6 USS LINDENWALD
Delete entire item.

~~SECRET~~

ADDENDUM 2 TO ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44 (cont'd)

- d. Page 13. LSD #4 USS EPPING FOREST.
Delete entire item.
- e. Insert new page 14 (attached hereto).

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex NAN

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-5

~~SECRET~~
Ser 0001082
187/rmw

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
23 Jan, 1945

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 44

Annex NAM to Opn Plan 49-44

RCT 25 TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	TANKS EMBARKED
LSM 70 (L Ser 12) 1st & 3d Plats, Co A, 4th Tk Bn	2	49	LSM 70 <u>Off</u> <u>EM</u> 2 52	6 M Tks
LSM 74 (L Ser 13) 2d Plat & Det Co Hq Co A 4th Tk Bn	2	49	LSM 74 <u>Off</u> <u>EM</u> 2 52	1 FT Tk 3 M Tks 1 Dozer Tk CO's Tk
LSM 323 (L Ser 11) 4th Plat & Det Co Hq Co A 4th Tk Bn	2	49	LSM 323 <u>Off</u> <u>EM</u> 2 52	1 FT Tk 3 M Tks 1 Flail Tk Ex O's Tk

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
 Ser. 0001082
 187/rmw

4th Mar Div
 AT SEA
 23 Jan, 1945

EMBARKATION PLAN

Trans Div 45

Annex NAM to Opn Plan 49-44

RCT 23 TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	TANKS EMBARKED
LSM 126 (L Ser 15) 2d & 3d Plats Co C 4th Tk Bn	2	49	LSM 126 <u>Off</u> <u>EM</u> 2 52	6 M Tks 1 FT Tk
LSM 216 (L Ser 14) 1st Plat & Det Co Hq Co C 4th Tk Bn	2	49	LSM 216 <u>Off</u> <u>EM</u> 2 52	3 M Tks 1 Dozer Tk CO's Tk
LSM 211 (L Ser 16) 4th Plat & Det Co Hq Co C 4th Tk Bn	1	48	LSM 211 <u>Off</u> <u>EM</u> 2 52	1 FT Tk 3 M Tks 1 Flail Tk Ex O's Tk

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Ser. 0001082
187/rmw

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
23 Jan, 1945

EMBARKATION PLAN

Annex NAW to Opn Plan 49-44

14TH MARINES TROOPS	OFF	EM	CAPACITY	LVT's AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST 29 (763) (Lt G.H. Girand CO Trs)			LST 763 Off EM 13 280	18 DUKW 2 LVT(4)
Det H&S Btry	7	147		
4th Mar DUKW Co	2	35		
476th Army DUKW Co	1	45		
	10	227		
LST 35 (726) (Maj C.V. Watson CO Trs)			LST 726 Off EM 13 289	22 DUKW
1/14 (Det)	6	169		
4th Mar DUKW Co	2	72		
	8	241		
LST 30 (764) (Maj D.E. Noll CO Trs)			LST 764 Off EM 13 280	18 DUKW 2 LVT(4)
Det 2/14	7	113		
4th Mar DUKW Co	2	72		
	9	185		
LST 31 (648) (Maj H.A. Feehan CO Trs)			LST 648 Off EM 13 289	20 DUKW
Det 3/14	6	178		
476th Army DUKW Co	2	52		
	8	230		
LST 52 (1032) (Maj R.J. Spritzen CO Trs)			LST 1032 Off EM 13 289	22 DUKW
Det 4/14	6	175		
476th Army DUKW Co	2	61		
	8	236		
(776) Det VMO-4 (1st Lt T.R. Rozga CO Trs)	7	15	LST 776 (BRODIE) Off EM	5 planes

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

APPENDICES: 1. Emb Plan Trans Divs. 44 and 45.
2. Emb Plan APA 193.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

~~SECRET~~

Ser. 0001082
187/rmw

EMBARKATION PLAN

4th Mar Div
AT SEA
23 Jan, 1945

Appendix 1 to Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-44

14th MARINES TROOPS	OFF	EM	CAPACITY	LVT's & TANKS EMBARKED
LST 29(763) (Lt G.H. Girand, CO Trs)			LST 763 Off EM 18 380	18 DUKW 2 LVT(4)
Det H2S Btry	12	300		
4th Mar DUKW Co	2	35		
476th Army DUKW Co	1	45		
	15	380		
LST 33(726) (Maj C.V. Watson CO Trs)			LST 726 Off EM 18 389	22 DUKW
Det 1/14	13	317		
4th Mar DUKW Co	2	72		
	15	389		
LST 30(764) (Maj D.E. Noll CO Trs)			LST 764 Off EM 18 380	18 DUKW 2 LVT(4)
Det 2/14	13	308		
4th Mar DUKW Co	2	72		
	15	380		
LST 31(648) (Maj H.A. Feehan CO Trs)			LST 648 Off EM 18 389	20 DUKW
Det 5/14	13	334		
476th Army DUKW Co	2	55		
	15	389		
LST 32(1052) (Maj R.J. Spritzen CO Trs)			LST 1032 Off EM 18 389	22 DUKW
Det 4/14	13	328		
476th Army DUKW Co	2	61		
	15	389		

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY.

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC

b-3

~~SECRET~~

Ser. 0001082
187/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
31 Dec, 1944

ADDENDUM ONE TO ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

1. Change Annex NAN to Cpn Plan 49-44 as follows:

- a) Page 2 - USS MELLETT
Under Div Trs - ADC Gp - change 33 Off, 161 EM to 34 Off, 163 EM. Change totals to 87 Off, 1383 EM.
- b) Page 9 - USS PICKENS
Under Div Trs - JICPCA - insert 10 Off, 13 EM. Change total officers from 87 to 89.
- c) Page 10 - USS SANBORN
Under Div Trs - change 4th Serv Bn from 18 Off to 19 Off. Change total officers from 85 to 86. Under 4th Med Bn - change personnel from 225 to 227 EM. Change total EM to 1211.
- d) Page 12 - USS SOUTHAMPTON
Add Det 4th Engr Bn - 1 Off, 5 EM. Change totals to 8 Off, 147 EM.
- e) Page 14 - LST #5 - (787)
Add Adv Party 4th Div Rr Ech. - 2 Off, 18 EM. Change totals to 11 Off, 263 EM.
- f) Page 15 - USS LOGAN
Change CO Trs from Capt G. W. E. Daughtry to Maj F. L. Avbel.
- g) Page 17 - USS RIFFLIN
Under 14th Mar - change VMO-4 from 7 Off, 35 EM to 7 Off, 24 EM. Under Div Trs - change Hq Bn & Cor from 6 Off, 4 EM to 6 Off, 5 EM. Add one Civil Affairs Officer (Corps). Change totals from 84 Off, 1372 EM to 85 Off, 1362 EM.
- h) Page 18 - USS LOWNDES
Under 14th Mar - delete Det VMO-4 - 5 Off, add Det JASCO 3 Off. Change total officers from 72 Off to 70 Off.
- i) Page 19 - USS LEO
Add Det VMO-4 - 1 Off, 2 EM. Change total to 6 Off, 157 EM.
- j) Page 20 - LST #22 (780)
Change CO Trs from 1st Lt J. B. Johnson to 1st Lt C. J. AHEARN.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ADDENDUM 1 TO ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

- k) Page 20 - LST #4 (761)
Change CO Trs from 1st Lt W. E. Lynn to 1st Lt
R. G. Lauffer.
- l) Page 20 - LST 19 (587)
Change CO Trs from 1st Lt E. P. Guy, Jr to 1st Lt
M. D. Smith, Jr.
- m) Page 21 - LST 21 (716)
Change CO Trs from 1st Lt T. W. Ingram to 1st Lt
G. M. Randall.
- n) Page 21 - LST #20 - (723)
Change CO Trs from 1st Lt A. W. Kube to 1st Lt
W. E. Worsham.
- o) Page 21 - LST #18 (642)
Change CO Trs from 1st Lt R. L. Reed to 1st Lt
Stanley Gordon.
- p) Page 21 - LST #7 (930)
Change CO Trs from 2d Lt J. C. Heidrick to Maj
R. M. Weiman.
- q) Page 22 - LST 776 (BRODIE)
Change Det VMC-4 from 8 Off, 3 EM to 7 Off, 15 EM.
- r) Page 11 - USS MAPA
Add one Off (Chaplain J. W. Dupuis) to come aboard
after rehearsal). Change totals from 82 Off to 83 Off.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN G. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex NAN.

OFFICIAL:

W. W. Buchanan

for E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

0001082
187/rjk

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 43

ANNEX MAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

RCT-24	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
Div Trps					
CG and Staff (Maj Gen C. B. Cates, USMC)		* 62	406	APA 33 (SF)	
Det Sig Bn VAC			35	USS BAYFIELD	
				Off Em	
				102 1176	
RCT 24 Spt Gp (Maj G. D. Webster CO Trps)		23	210		
H&S Co 24th Mar		1	31		
Scout Plat		2	10		
Det 1st JASCO		1	5		
Det 3/14 (Arty In)		1	25		
2d Plat 4th MP Co		3	52		
Co B 4th Engr Bn (less 1st, 2d & 3d Plats)		3	64		
Co Hq R/W Co, 24th Mar		2	100		
Det 30th Repl Draft		1	113		
2d Plat Serv & Sup Bn 4th Serv Bn					
		99	1051		

* NOTE: 2 officers and 2 enlisted to come aboard
at staging area included in these totals.

~~SECRET~~

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 43

ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

RCT-24	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLF-2/24 & RCT Spt Gp (Lt Col R. Rothwell, USMC CO Trps)				APA 156 USS MELLETTE	
2d Bn 24th Mar		35	890		
2d Plat (37mm) R/W Co		1	33		
Det Coll Sec Co B 4th Med Bn			14	Off Em 85 1456	
Det 1st JASCO		3	15		
Det 2d Band Sect			9		
Det Btry I 3/14 (FO)		2	10		
2d Plat Co B 4th Engr Bn		1	47		
Det 24th Repl Draft		7	160		
Div Trps					
ADC Gp (Brig Gen F. A. Hart, USMC)		33	161		
Det Sig Bn VAC		1	10		
1st JASCO (less dets)		3	32		
		86	1381		

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 43

ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

RCT-24	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLT 1/24 & RCT Spt Gp	(Major P. S. Trietel, USMC)				
1st Bn 24th Mar		35	890	APA 118	
1st Plat (37mm) R/W Co			33	USS HENDRY	
Det Coll Sec Co B 4th Med Bn			14	Off	Em
Det 1st JASCO		3	15	86	1456
Det 2d Band Sec			9		
Det 3/14 (FO)		2	10		
1st Plat Co B 4th Engr Bn		1	47		
Co B 4th Med Bn (less dets)		7	53		
Det 24th Repl Draft		9	140		
H&S Co (Chaplain)		1			
14th Mar					
H&S Btry		18	40		
Det 3/14		6	179		
Div Tips					
Hq Bn (extra)		5	24		
Det AWS					
		87	1454		

~~SECRET~~

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 43

187/rjk

ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

RCT-24	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
	BLT 3/24 & RCT Spt Gp (Lt Col A. A. Vandegrift, Jr., USMC)				
	3d Bn 24th Mar	35	890	APA 206	
	3d Plat (37mm) R/W Co	1	33	USS SIBLEY	
	Det Coll Sec Co B 4th Med Bn		14		
	Det 1st JASCO	3	15	Off <u>86</u>	
	Det 2d Band Sec		9	Em <u>1456</u>	
	Det Btry H 3/14 (FO)	2	10		
	3d Plat Co B 4th Engr Bn	1	47		
	Co B 4th MT Bn	2	28		
	Det 30th Repl Draft	15	100		
	Div Trps				
	Paymaster	4	21		
	Hq Bn (extra)	1	1		
	14th Mar				
	<u>3/14</u> (less dets)	16	160		
	Misc				
	Observers	6			
		86	1328		

~~SECRET~~

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 43

187/rjk

ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

TROOPS		OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED	
RCT-24						
RCT 24 Spt Gp						
Det H&S Co (1st Lt R. P. Sorlein, USMC)		1	2	AKA 65		
Det Co B 4th MT Bn		2	42	USS Shoshone		
2d Sec 7th Mar War Dog Plat		2	20			
2d Plat 442d Army Port Co		4	64	Off	Em	
Det 4th Engr Bn		1	50	10	150	
Det Sig Co						
TOTAL		10	178			
Det 24th Repl Draft (Capt A. E. Bailey)		* 5	140	AKA 21		
Det 30th Repl Draft (CO Trps)		3	100	USS Artemis		
* These spaces to be filled only if replacements are up to strength. If 24th Repl Draft mounts out under strength this allotment to be 2 instead of 5.				Off	Em	
TOTAL		8	240	5	247	

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 43

ANNEX NAN TO CPNS PLAN 49-44

RCT-24	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
RCT-24 Spt Gp (Capt R. F. Seasholtz)					
1st Plat Co B 4th Tk Bn		1	22	LSM 48 (L Ser 6)	
Co Hq Co B 4th Tk Bn		1	5	Off	Em
Maint Sec Co B 4th Tk Bn			13	<u>2</u>	<u>52</u>
Co A 4th Tk Bn			5		
Div Pub Rel Sec			3		
4th Pion Bn			2		
TOTAL		2	50		
RCT-24 Spt Gp (1st Lt J. A. Brenden)					
2d Plat Co B 4th Tk Bn		1	22	LSM 59 (L Ser 6)	
Co Hq Co B 4th Tk Bn		1	5	Off	Em
Maint Sec Co B 4th Tk Bn			12	<u>2</u>	<u>52</u>
H&S Co 4th Tk Bn			8		
Co A 4th Tk Bn			1		
4th Pion Bn			2		
TOTAL		2	50		
RCT-24 Spt Gp (1st Lt T. M. Horne)					
3d Plat Co B 4th Tk Bn		1	22	LSM 239 (L Ser 7)	
Co Hq Tk Sec Co B 4th Tk Bn			6	Off	Em
Maint Sec Co B 4th Tk Bn			11	<u>2</u>	<u>52</u>
Co A 4th Tk Bn			8		
4th Pion Bn			2		
TOTAL		2	49		

~~TOP SECRET~~
187/rjk

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 43

ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

RCT-24	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
RCT Spt Gp (1st Lt G. A. Krinbring) 4th Plat Co B 4th Tk Bn Maint Sec Co B 4th Tk Bn Co C 4th Tk Bn 4th Pion Bn H&S Co 4th Tk Bn		1	22	LSM 145 (L Ser 8)	
		1	15	Off $\frac{2}{2}$	
			8	Em $\frac{52}{52}$	
			2		
	TOTAL	2	1		
			48		
RCT Spt Gp (Capt E. R. Mc Carthy) 75mm Gun Plat R/W Co 24th Mar Co C 4th Tk Bn		2	42	LSM 238 (L Ser 9)	
			5	Off $\frac{2}{2}$	
				Em $\frac{52}{52}$	
	TOTAL	2			
			47		
Div Trps Det Sig Co (1st Lt J. A. Manion) Det of Det AWS		1	38	LSM 260 (L Ser 10)	
		1	10	Off $\frac{2}{2}$	
				Em $\frac{52}{52}$	
	TOTAL	2			
			48		

~~TOP SECRET~~

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 44

187/rmw

ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

RCT 25	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME & CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
RCT 25 & Spt Gp (Lt Col C. J. O'Donnell) (CO Trs)	H&S Co	23	200	APA 120	
Det 1st JASCO	1st Sec, 1st Prov Rocket Det	2	10	USS HINSDALE	
Det 1/14 (Ln)	Co B, 30th Repl Draft	1	23	Off Enl	
Co Hq, 30th Repl Draft	Co D, 30th Repl Draft	3	110	86	1456
Co D, 30th Repl Draft	H&S Co, 4th Pion Bn	9	55		
H&S Co, 4th Pion Bn	R/W Co (less Dets)	7	175		
Co A, 4th Med Bn	Co A, 4th Engr Bn	16	136		
Co A, 4th Engr Bn	1st Plat S&S Co	3	40		
1st Plat 4th MP Co	Co D, 133d NC Bn (less Dets)	7	59		
Co D, 133d NC Bn (less Dets)		4	99		
Div Trs		1	70		
1st Prov Rocket Det		1	25		
H&S Co 2d Amph Trac Bn		4	194		
Air Officer (Capt, USMC)				(to come aboard at staging area)	
TOTAL		86	1294		

EMBARCATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 44

ANNEX PLAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

RCT 25	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLT 2/25	(Lt Col L. C. Hudson (USMC))	37	917	APA 190	
	2d Plat R/W Co	1	37	USS PICKENS	
	5th Sec 75mm Plat, R/W Co		6		
	2d Plat Co A, 4th MT Bn	1	19		
	Coll Sec Co A, 4th Med Bn	4	12	OFF	
	Dgt 1st JASCO	2	34	EM	
	Det 1/14 (Ln & PO)	1	10	86	1456
	Red Cross Rep (Mr Bolton)				
	Co B 30th Repl Draft	10	130		
Div Trs					
	4th Tk Bn (less Dets)	17	110		
	4th Ren Co	4	119		
	JICPOA (incl 7 Nisei Enl)	1	4		
	Det 4th Med Bn				
	TOTAL	87	1411		

SECRET

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1500

ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

TRANS DIV 44

RECT 25	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLT 3/25	(Lt Col J. M. Chambers, USMC)	14	149	APA 193	
	3d Plat R/W Co	1	37		
	3d & 4th Secs, 75mm, R/W Co	1	20	USS SANBOIN	
	Det 1st JASCo	4	34		
	3d Plat Co A, 4th MT Bn	1	19	OFF EM	
	Det 1/14 (Ln & FO)	1	3	<u>86</u> 1456	
	Det Co A, 4th Tk Bn (Ln)	1	2		
	Co C, 4th Pion Bn	7	148		
	Det 8th FDep	1	3		
	Call Sec Co A, 4th Med Bn		12		
	Co C, 30th Repl D, aft	4	240		
	Det H&S Co (Chaplain)	1			
	1st Band Sec		10		
Div Trs					
	4th Serv Bn (less Dets)	18	187		
	4th MT Bn (less Dets)	11	120		
	4th Med Bn (less Dets)	20	225		
	TOTAL	85	1209		

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1500

EMBARCATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 44

ANNEX NAM TO OPN PLAN 49-44

RCT 25	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLT 1/25 (Lt Col H. U. Mustain USMC)		17	181		
1st Plat R/W Co		1	37	APA 157	
1st & 2d Secs 75mm R/W Co		1	20		
1st Plat Co A, 4th Engr Bn		1	47	USS WAPA	
Det 1st JASCo		4	34		
1st Plat Co A, 4th IT Bn		1	19	OFF EM	
In & FO Party, 1/14		2	13	86 1456	
In Co A, 4th Tk Bn		1	1		
In Co B, 4th Pion Bn		7	134		
8th Fld Dep		1	3		
Coll Sec, Co A, 4th Med Bn			12		
Co A, 30th Repl Draft		6	240		
H&S (Chaplain)		1			
1st Band Sec			9		
Div Trs					
4th Engr Bn		13	170		
Gr #2, Ord Co		1	51		
14th Mar					
1/14 (less Dets)		25	376		
	TOTAL	82	1347		

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 44, 1500

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 44

ANNEX PLAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

RCT 25 TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
1st Plat, 442d Port Co (Maj S. W. Meredith) H&S (TQM) 7th Mar War Dog Plat Co D, 30th Repl Draft Co A, 4th MT Bn Det 4th Med Bn Pet H&S, 4th MT Bn Det Ord Plat (Div) Det Sig Co (Lt Haynes)	2 1 1 1 1 1 7	72 3 23 25 6 10 3 — 142	AKA 66 USS SOUTHAMPTON OFF 12 EM 150	
TOTAL				
RCT 25 RCT Spt Gp Det Co B, 4th Pion Bn (1st Lt R. J. Bracken)	2	50	LSM 60 (L Ser 3) OFF 2 EM 52	
RCT Spt Gp Det Co C, 4th Pion Bn (1st Lt L. G. Smith)	2	50	LSM 241 (L Ser 4) OFF 2 EM 52	

4TH MAR DIV (Heinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1500

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 44

ANNEX NAM TO OPN PLAN 49-44

RCT 25	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST #1 (713) (1st Lt. R. W. Owens)	Co I, 3d Bn 1/14 Det Hq Co, 30th Repl Draft (MD) Det Co C, 30th Repl Draft	6 1 3 10	240 4 244	LST 713 (L Ser 1) OFF EM 13 289	9 LVT (2) 5 LVT (4) 2 LVT (2) (M) 1 LVT (A) (M)
LST #2 (684) (1st Lt Chas R. Coogan)	Co K, 3d Bn 1/14 3d Plat, Co A, 4th Engr Bn Det Hq Co, 3d Bn (MD) Det Co C, 30th Repl Draft	6 1 1 1 9	240 4 12 256	LST 684 (L Ser 2) OFF EM 13 289	7 LVT (2) 10 LVT (A)
LST #3 (731) (1st Lt H. E. Ing, Jr)	Co L, 3d Bn 3d Plat, Co A, 4th Engr Bn Det 81mm Mort Plat, 3d Bn Det Co C, 30th Repl Draft Det Hq Co, 3d Bn (MD)	6 1 2 1 10	240 37 4 281	LST 731 (L Ser 3) OFF EM 13 289	16 LVT (4) 1 LVT A (M)

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1500

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 44

ANNEX NAM TO OPN PLAN 49-44

RCT 25	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST #5 (787) (1st Lt Fred Kendall)	Co B, 1st Bn Hq Co, 1st Bn Det Co A, 30th Repl Draft Det Hq Co, 30th Repl Draft (MD)	6 2 1 9	237 8 245	LST 787 (L Ser 5) OFF EM 13 280	7 LVT(2) 8 LVT(4) 2 LVT(4)(M)
LST #6 (931) (Capt Stephen Horton, Jr) Co A, 4th Tk Bn		5	159	LST 931 (L Ser 6) OFF EM 11 274	
LST #8 (928) (1st Lt Hicks Stone) Co A, 1st Bn Det Hq Co, 1st Bn Det Co A, 30th Repl Draft Det Co A, 4th Med Bn		6 2 1 9	237 5 242	LST 928 (L Ser 8) OFF EM 13 289	8 LVT(2) 9 LVT(4)
LST #17 (789) (Lt Harvey Helton) Co C, 1st Bn Det Hq Co, 1st Bn (MD) Det Co A, 30th Repl Draft		6 1 1 8	237 13 250	LST 789 (L Ser 17) OFF EM 13 289	15 LVT(1)

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 45

187/web

ANNEX MAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

RCOT-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	LANDS AND CRAFT	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
RCOT 23 & Spt Gp (Capt G. W. E. Daughtry, USMC CO Trps)					
H&S Co 23d Mar (less dets)		28	220		
R/W Co 23d Mar (less AT Plats)		5	112		
3d Band Sec		0	27		
Co C 4th Med Bn (less Coll Sec)		7	60		
Co C 4th Engr Bn (less 1st, 2d, & 3d Plats)		3	52		
Det 1st JASCO		3	31		
Det 2/14 (Ln)		1	5		
Det Div TQM		1	2		
133 NC Bn (less Co A, B, C, & D Plus det 4th Pion Bn (SP) & Det Ord)		5	157		
24th Repl Draft (less Co's A, B, C & E & det Co D)(SP)		8	183		
Det Co C 4th Trk Bn (Ln)		1	3		
2d Sec 1st Prov Rocket Det		1	23		
3d Plat 4th MP Co		1	25		
3d Flat 4th Serv & Sup Co, 4th Serv Bn		1	113		
Det 10th AmphTrac Bn (Ln)		1	2		
14TH MAR					
2d Bn 14th Mar (less dets)		19	349		
DIV TRPS					
Air Officer (Capt USMC)		1			
TOTAL		86	1364		

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 45

ANNEX NAV TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

TROOPS		OFF	MI	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
RCT 23					
BLT 1/23	BLT 2/23				
	1st Bn 23d Mar (less det)	27	438	APA 158	
	Det (LVT) H&S Co 23d Mar	0	4	USS NEWBERRY	
	1st Plat R/W Co 23d Mar	1	31	OFF	
	Det Coll Sec Co C 4th Med Bn	0	12	MI	
	1st Plat Co C 4th Engr Bn	1	47	1456	
	Det 1st JASCo	4	35		
	Det 2/14 (Ln & Fo)	2	15		
	Det Div TQM	0	1		
	Co A 133 MC Bn (Plus Co A 4th Pion Bn less Det)(SP)	8	271		
	Co A 24th Repl Draft (plus det Hq Co 24th Repl Draft)(SP)	12	274		
	Det Co C 4th Tk Bn (Ln)	1	3		
	Det Co A 10th AmphTrac Bn (Ln)	1	2		
	Det Co Hq Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn	1	15		
BLT 2/23					
	Det Co Hq, Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn	1	10		
RCT Spt Gp					
	Det 10th Amph Trac Bn	5	21		
	Co Hq Co C 4th MT Bn (less det, Plus 1st Plat Co C, 4th MT Bn)	2	39		
	Det 8 FD	1	3		
14TH MAR					
	4/14 (less dets)	18	160		
	TOTAL	85	1381		

~~SECRET~~

99011082
187/web

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 45

ANNEX MAN TO OPWS PLAN 49-44

RCT-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLT 2/23 & RCT Spt Gp (Maj R.H. Davidson USMC)	2nd Bn 23d Mar (less det)	25	305	A Pa 207	
Det (INT) H&S Co, 23d Mar	2d Plat, R/W Co 23d Mar	0	4	USS HIFFLIN	
Det Coll Sec Co C 4th Med Bn	2d Plat Co C 4th Engr Bn	1	31	OFF 86	EM 1456
Det 1st JASCo	Det 2/14 (In & Fo)	0	12		
Det Div TQM	Co B, 133 MC Bn (plus det Co A, 4th Pion Bn)(SP)	1	47		
Co B, 24th Repl Draft (plus det Hq Co 24th Repl Draft)(SP)	Det Co C, 4th Tk Bn (In)	8	35		
Det Co B, 10th Amph Trac Bn (In)	Det Co B, 10th Amph Trac Bn (In)	12	15		
RCT Spt Gp	Det, Co Hq, Co C, 4th MT Bn (plus 2d Plat Co C, 4th MT Bn)	1	269		
Det 8 FD		3	274		
14TH MAR	Det 4th Bn, 14th Mar	2	3		
VMO-4		1	38		
DIV TRPS	Hq Bn & Corps	14	294		
		7	35		
		6	4		
TOTAL		84	1372		

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 45

ANNEX PLAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

RCT-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAP. CITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLT 3/23 & RCT Spt Gp (Maj J.S. Scales USMC)	3d Bn 23d Mar Det (INT) H&S Co, 23d Mar 3d Plat R/W Co, 23d Mar Det Coll Sec, Co C, 4th Med Bn 3d Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn Det 1st JASCo Det 2/14 (Ln & Fo) Det Div TQM Co C 133 NC Bn (SP) Co C 24th Repl Draft (Plus det Hq Co Repl Draft)(SP)	37 0 1 0 1 4 2 0 5 10	917 2 31 12 47 37 15 1 211 162	APA 154 USS LOMANDES OFF 86 EM 1456	
RCT Spt Gp	Det, 133 NC Bn (SP)	7			
14TH MAR	Det VMO-4	5			
	TOTAL	72	1435		

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 45

ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

RCT-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
RCT Spt Gp (1st Lt L. G. Thomas)					
Det H&S Co 23d Mar		1	3	AKA 60	
Det Div TQM			1	USS LEO	
Det Co D 24th Repl Draft (SP)		3	50	Off Em	
3d Sqd 7th Mar War Dog Plat			19	<u>11</u> 150	
Det 133 NC Bn (SP)			10		
3d Plat 442d Army Port Co (SP)		1	72		
	TOTAL	5	155		
BLT 1/23 (Ens. R. H. Ross)					
Det Co A 133d NC Bn (plus dets Co A 4th Pion Bn)(SP)		2	52	LSM 201 (L Ser 1)	
	TOTAL	2	52	Off <u>2</u> Em 52	
BLT 2/23 (Lt (Jg) I. D. Thunder)					
Det Co B 133d NC Bn (plus det Co A 4th Pion Bn)(SP)		2	52	LSM 202 (L Ser 2)	
	TOTAL	2	52	Off <u>2</u> Em 52	

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

EMBARCATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 45

ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

RCT-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST 22 (780) (1st Lt J. B. Johnson)					
1st Plat Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn		1	46	LST 780 (L Ser 22)	12 LVT(2)
4th Plat Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn (less dets)		1	18	Off	5 LVT(4)
Co F 2d Bn 23d Mar (less dets)		4	155	Em	
Det Hq Co 2d Bn 23d Mar		1	61	13	
TOTAL		7	280		
LST 4 (761) (LVT Maint) (1st Lt W. E. Lynn)					
2d Plat Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn		1	46	LST 761 (L Ser 4)	11 LVT(2)
Det 4th Plat Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn			6	Off	4 LVT(4)
Det Co Hq Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn		4	8	Em	2 LVT(4)(M)
Det 10th Amph Trac Bn		3	21	13	
Co E 2d Bn 23d Mar (less dets)			196		
Det Hq Co 2d Bn 23d Mar		8	3		
TOTAL			280		
LST 19 (587) (1st Lt E. P. Guy, Jr.)					
2d Plat Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn		1	40	LST 587 (L Ser 19)	2 LVT(2)
Det 10th Amph Trac Bn			10	Off	13 LVT(4)
Det 4th Plat Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn		2	10	Em	2 LVT(4)(M)
Co Hq Co B 10th Amph Trac Bn (less dets)		4	20	13	
Co G 2d Bn 23d Mar (less dets)			191		
Det Hq Co 2d Bn 23d Mar		7	6		
Det 1st JASCO			2		
TOTAL			279		

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 45

187/rjk

ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

RCT-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST 21 (716) (1st Lt T. M. Ingram)				LST 716 (L Ser 21)	2 LVT(2) 13 LVT(4) 2 LVT(4)(M)
Det 4th Plat Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn		1	10	Off	
3d Plat Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn		2	50	<u>13</u>	Em
Co Hq Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn (less dets)		5	15		289
Co C 1st Bn 23d Mar (less dets)			185		
Det 1st JASCO			2		
Det Hq Co 1st Bn 23d Mar			3		
TOTAL		8	265		
LST 20 (723) (Radar) (1st Lt A. H. Kube)				LST 723 (L Ser 20)	11 LVT(2) 4 LVT(4) 2 LVT(A)(M)
1st Plat Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn		1	49	Off	
Det 4th Plat Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn			6	<u>8</u>	Em
Det Co B 2d Armd Amph Bn		2	10		230
Co A 1st Bn 23d Mar (less dets)		3	140		
TOTAL			205		
LST 18 (642) (Radar) (1st Lt R. L. Reed)				LST 642 (L Ser 18)	11 LVT(2) 6 LVT(4)
2d Plat Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn		1	46	Off	
4th Plat Co A 10th Amph Trac Bn (less dets)		1	18	<u>11</u>	Em
Co B 1st Bn 23d Mar (less dets)		3	151		274
TOTAL		5	215		
LST 7 (930) (2d Lt J. C. Heidrick)				LST 930 (L Ser 7)	
* Co C 4th Tk Bn (less dets)		5	153	Off	Em
				<u>8</u>	230

* The Tks and Tk Pers will be transported to the staging area in LST 930. At staging area the Tks and Pers transfer to LSD 4, and 17 LVT(A)'s 4 Off and 115 Em of Co B. 2d Armd Amph Trac Bn will be Emb on LST 930. 2 LVT(4)'s and Em of Co B, 2d Armd Amph Trac Bn will Emb on LST 633, and 1 Off and 47 Em of Co B. 2d Armd Amph Trac Bn will Emb on APA 158.

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

ANNEX MAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

14TH MARINES	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST 29 (763)				LST 29 (763)	18 DUKW
Det H&S Btry (Lt G. H. Girand, CO Trps)		10	230	Off Em 13 280	2 LVT(4)
LST 33 (726)	(Maj C. V. Watson, CO Trps)			LST 33 (726)	22 DUKW
Det 1st Bn		8	239	Off Em 13 289	
LST 30 (764)	(Maj D. E. Noll, CO Trps)			LST 30 (764)	18 DUKW
Det 2d Bn		10	230	Off Em 13 280	2 LVT(4)
LST 31 (1031)	(Maj H. A. Feehan, CO Trps)			LST 31 (1031)	20 DUKW
Det 3d Bn		8	239	Off Em 13 289	
LST 32 (1032)	(Maj R. J. Spritzen, CO Trps)			LST 32 (1032)	22 DUKW
Det 4th Bn		8	239	Off Em 13 289	
14TH MAR				LST 776 (BRODIE)	5 Planes
Det VM0-4 (1st Lt T. R. Rozga)		8	3	Off Em ? ?	

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps,
Chief of Staff.

- APPENDICES: 1. Embarkation Plan Trans Div's 44 and 45.
2. Embarkation Plan APA 193.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY.

OFFICIAL

E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

COPY NO

4th War Div
IN THE FIELD
31 Dec, 1944.

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

1. Change Appendix 1 to Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-44 as follows:

a) Page 2 - USS NAPA
Under Div the add 1 Off (Lt. J. M. Dupuis - Chaplain).
Change totals from 55 Off to 56.

b) Page 5
Add LSD #6 - USS LINDENWALD
In this ship put Co A, 4th Tr Bn (Capt Stephen
Horton, Jr - CO Trs) 5 Off - 159 EM. The capacity
for this ship is 10 Off, 200 EM.

c) Page 6 - USS LOGAN
Change CO Trs from Capt G. W. E. Deaghty to Maj
F. L. Aybel. Change 3d Bn, 14th War from 9 Off, 198 EM
to 9 Off, 172 EM. Change totals from 77 Off, 1209 EM
to 77 Off, 1189 EM.

d) Page 7 - USS NEWBERRY
Change 4th Bn, 14th War from 18 Off, 160 EM to 11 Off,
10 EM. Change totals from 65 Off, 979 EM to 58 Off,
829 EM.

e) Page 8 - USS MITELIN
Change 4th Bn, 14th War from 14 Off, 294 EM to 14 Off,
274 EM. Change totals from 54 Off, 1085 EM to 54 Off,
1005 EM.

f) Page 12 - USS EPPING FOREST
Change CO Trs from 1st Lt R. L. Reed to Maj R. M. Neiman.
g) Page 14 - LSD #29 (763)
Change from 15 Off, 380 EM to 19 Off, 310 EM.

2. Insert pages 1 and 4A in their proper places in the Appendix.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. GATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Annex NAN.

OFFICIAL:

W. A. Pollock
Jr. E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-2

Appendix 1 to Annex NAN

44-1092

EMBARKATION PLAN

4th Mar Div (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
31 Dec, 1944

Appendix 1 to Annex III to O'n Plan No. 49-44

TRANS DIV 43

CT-24	TROOPS	OFF	EN	NAME & CAPACITY	LVT's and TANKS REQUIRE
	BLT 1/24 & RCT Spt Gp (Maj P. S. Treitel, USMC)				
	1st Bn, 24th Mar	35	890	APA 118	
	1st Plat (37mm) R/1 Co		33		
	Det Coll Sec, Co B, 4th Med Bn		14	US HENDRY	
	Det 1st JISCO	3	15		
	Det 2d Band Sec		9	OFF EN	
	Det 3/14 (FC)	2	10	86 1456	
	1st Plat, Co B, 4th Engr Bn	1	47		
	Co B, 4th Med Bn	7	53		
	Det 24th Repl Draft	9	140		
	423 Co (Chaplain)	1			
	14th Mar				
	789 Btry	9	20		
	Det 3/14	6	159		
	Div Trs				
	Hq Bn (extra)	5	24		
	Det AMS				
	TOTAL	78	1414		

Ser. 0001002

MARK TION PLAN

4th Mar Div (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
31 Dec, 1944

Appendix I to Annex M to Opn Plan No. 49-44

TRANS DIV 43

CT 24	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NUMBER & C.P. CITY	INT'S and TANKS
BLT 3/24 & RCT Spt Gp (Lt Col L. Vanderrift, Jr, USAF)					
3d Bn, 24th Mar		25	890	REL 206	
3d Plat (37mm) P/ Co		1	33		
Det Coll Sec, Co B, 4th Med Bn			14	U.S. SUBWAY	
Det 1st JISCO		3	15		
Det 2d Band Sec			9	OFF W.	
Det Btry W, 3/14 (FO)		2	10	86 1156	
3d Plat, Co B, 4th Eng Bn		1	47		
Co B, 4th MT Bn		2	28		
Det 30th Repl Draft		15	100		
Div Trs					
Paymaster		4	21		
Tq Bn (extra)		1	1		
14th Mar					
3/14 (less Dets)		9	10		
Visc					
Obsrs		6			
	TOTAL	79	1178		

SECRET

EMBARCATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1600

0001082

TRANS DIV 44

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

RCT 25		TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLT 3/25 & RCT Spt Gp (Maj J. Taul)						
3d Bn, 25th Mar					APA 193	
3d Plat, Co A, 4th MT Bn					USS SANBORN	
Det Coll Sec Co A, 4th Med Bn		6	47			
Co C, 4th Pion Bn		1	19			
3d Plat, R/W Co		6	12		OFF EM	
3d & 4th Sec (75mm) R/W Co		1	144		86 1456	
Det 1st JASCo		1	37			
Co C, 30th Repl Draft		1	20			
Det 8th Fld Dep		1	30			
Det H&S Co (Chaplain)		10	240			
		1	3			
Div Trs						
4th Serv Bn (less Dets)		18	187			
4th MT Bn (less Dets)		11	120			
4th Med Bn (less Dets)		20	225			
TOTAL		77	1084			

~~SECRET~~

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 44

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX NAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

RCT 25	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
	BLT 1/25 & RCT Spt Gp (Maj H. D. Strunk)				
	1st Bn, 25th Mar	3	30	APA 157	
	1st Plat, Co A, 4th MT Bn	1	19	USS NAPA	
	Det Coll Sec, Co A, 4th Med Bn	6	12	OFF EM	
	Co B, 4th Pion Bn	1	127	86 1456	
	1st Plat, R/W Co	1	37		
	1st & 2d Sec (75mm) R/W Co	1	20		
	Det 1st JASCo	1	19		
	Co A, 30th Repl Draft	11	240		
	Det 8th Fld Dep	1			
	Det H&S Co (Chaplain)	1			
	14th Mar				
	1st Bn, 14th Mar (less Dets)	15	226		
	Div Trs				
	4th Engr Bn (less Dets)	13	170		
	Gp 2, Ord Co, 4th Serv Bn	1	51		
	TOTAL	55	959		

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1500

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 44

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX NAM TO OPN PLAN 49-44

REGT 25	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
	1ST #1 (713) (1st Lt Robert W. Owens)				
	Co I, 3d Bn	7	240	LST 713 (L Ser 1)	9 LVT(2)
	Det 1/14		4	OFF	5 LVT(4)
	Det Hq Co, 3d Bn		16	EM	2 LVT(2)(M)
	5th Amph Trac Bn (less Dets)	4	75	18	1 LVT A (M)
	Det 30th Repl Draft (MD)	1		389	
	TOTAL	12	335		
	1ST #2 (684) (1st Lt C. R. Coogan)				
	Co K, 3d Bn	7	240	LST 684 (L Ser 2)	7 LVT(2)
	Det 1/14	2	6	OFF	10 LVT(4)
	Det 3d Plat, Co A, 4th Engr Bn		12	EM	
	Det Hq Co, 3d Bn	2	21	18	
	Det 1st JASCO	3	14	389	
	Det Co C, 4th Pion Bn	1	3		
	Det 5th Amph Trac Bn	4	65		
	TOTAL	19	361		
	1ST #3 (731) (1st Lt H. E. Ing)				
	Co L, 3d Bn	7	225	LST 731 (L Ser 3)	16 LVT(4)
	3d Plat, Co A, 4th Engr Bn	1	37	OFF	1 LVT A (M)
	Hq Co (81mm)	2	61	EM	
	Det 5th Amph Trac Bn	4	65	18	
	TOTAL	14	388	389	

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Rcinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 44

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX MAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

RCCT 25	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS	
					EMBARKED	
LST #5 (787)(LVT MAIN) (1st Lt F. Kendall)				LST 787 (L Ser 5)	7 LVT(2)	
Co B, 1st Bn, 25th Mar		6	235		8 LVT(4)	
Bn Hq Co (less Dets)		4	26		2 LVT(4)(M)	
1st Plat, Co A, 4th Engr Bn		1	34	OFF 20		
1st JASCO		3	15	EM 400		
Det Co A, 4th Tk Bn (Ln)		4	3			
Det 5th Amph Trac Bn		1	75			
Det 2d Armd Amph Trac Bn		1	8			
TOTAL		20	396			
LST #8 (928) (1st Lt Hicks Stone)				LST 928 (L Ser 8)	8 LVT(2)	
Co A, 1st Bn		7	235		9 LVT(4)	
Det Hq Co, 1st Bn		5	78	OFF 18		
Det 1st Plat, Co A, 4th Engr Bn		4	12	EM 389		
Det 5th Amph Trac Bn		1	65			
Det 30th Repl Draft (MD)		1				
TOTAL		17	390			
LST #17 (789) (Capt H. Helton)				LST 789 (L Ser 17)	15 LVT(4)	
Co C, 1st Bn		7	235			
Hq Co, 1st Bn, 81mm		3	73	OFF 18		
Det Beach Party		2	8	EM 389		
Det 1/14		1	8			
Det Co B, 4th Pion Bn		4	7			
Det 5th Amph Trac Bn		1	65			
TOTAL		17	396			

SECRET

SECRET

4TH MAR DIV (reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1500

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 44

APPENDIX 1 TO AMEX PLAN TO OPH PLAN 19-44

APPENDIX 1 TO AMEX PLAN TO OCN PLAN 19-44

RCT 25	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	TAKES AND LVT's EMBARKED
LST #6 (931) (Capt Stephen Horton Jr.) Co 4, 2d Armd Amph Trac Bn	4	115	LST 931 (L Ser 6)	17 LVT A (4)	
				OFF 16 EM 324	

SECRET

TRANS DIV 45

TROOPS

ROTC-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
ROTC 23 Spt Gp (Capt G.W.E. Daughtry)					
H&S Co, 23d Mar (less dets)		28	220	APA 196	
R/W Co, 23d Mar (less AT Plats)		5	112	USS LOGAN(F)	
3d Band Sec		0	27		
Co C, 4th Med Bn (less Coll Sec)		7	60	EM	
Co C, 4th Engr Bn (less 1st, 2d, 3d, Plats)		3	52	OFF	
Det, 1st JASCo		3	31	86	1456
Det 2/14 (Ln)		1	5		
Det Div T-M		1	2		
133d MC Bn (less Co's A, B, C, D, plus det 4th Pion Bn, det Ord)(SP)		5	159		
24th Repl Draft(less Co's A,B,C,E, & less det Co D)		8	183		
Det Co C, 4th Tk Bn (Ln)		1	3		
2d Sec, 1st Prov Rocket Det		1	23		
3d Plat, 4th IP Co		1	25		
3d Plat, 4th Serv & Sup Co, 4th Serv Bn		1	113		
Det 10th Amph Trac Bn (Ln)		1	2		
Det, Co B, 2d Armd Amph Bn (Ln)		1	2		
14TH MAR					
2d Bn, 14th Mar (less dets)		9	192		
DIV TRPS					
Air Officer (Capt USMC)		1			
TOTAL		77	1209		

1
2
3

THE
K
O
S
C
O

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

EMBARCATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 45

187/web

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

RCT-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLT'S 1/23, 2/23	<p> RCT Spt Gp BLT I (LtCol R. Haas) 1st Bn, 23d Mar (less dets) Det (INF) H&S Co, 23d Mar 1st Plat R/W Co, 23d Mar Det, Coll Sec Co C, 4th Med Bn Det 1st JASCo Det 2/14 (Ln) Det Div TQM Co A, 133 MC Bn (less dets plus Co A, 4th Pion Bn less dets)(SP) Co A, 24th Repl Draft(plus Det Hq Co, 24th Repl Draft)(SP) Det Co C, 4th Tk Bn (Ln) Det Co A 10th AmphTrac Bn (Ln) Det Co Hq, Co A, 10th Amph Trac Bn </p>	<p> 11 1 2 1 7 12 1 1 1 </p>	<p> 74 4 31 12 24 5 1 254 274 3 2 15 </p>	<p> APA 158 USS NEWBERRY OFF 86 EM 1456 </p>	
RCT SPT GP		1	3		
Det 8 FD		5	21		
Det 10th Amph Trac Bn					
Co Hq, Co C 4th MT Bn (less dets plus 1st Plat Co C 4th MT Bn		2	39		
Det Co B, 2d Armd Amph Trac Bn		1	47		
BLT 2/23		1	10		
Det, Co Hq, Co B, 10th Amph Trac Bn					
14TH MAR		18	160		
Det, 4th Bn, 14th Mar		65	979		
TOTAL					

SECRET

SECRET
0001082

187/web

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 45

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX MAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

RCPT-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLF 2/23 - RCT Spt Gp (Maj R.H. Davidson)					
2nd Bn 23d Mar (less dets)		13	82	APA 207	
Det (INT) H&S Co, 23d Mar		0	4	USS MIFFLIN	
2d Flat, R/W Co, 23d Mar		1	31	OFF 86	
Det Coll Sec, Co C, 4th Med Bn		0	12	EM 1456	
Det, 1st JASCo		2	24		
Det 2/14 (Ln)		1	5		
Det, Div TQM		0	1		
Co B, 133d NC Bn (less dets plus det Co A, 4th Pion Bn) (SP)		7	252		
Co B, 24th Repl Draft (Plus det Hq Co, 24th Repl Draft)		12	274		
Det Co C, 4th Tk Bn (Ln)		0	3		
Det, Co B, 10th AmphTrac Bn (Ln)		1	2		
RCT SPT GP					
Det Co Hq, Co C, 4th MT Bn (Plus 2d Flat, Co C, 4th MT Bn)		2	38		
Det 8 FD		1	3		
4TH MAR					
Det 4th Bn, 14th Mar		14	294		
TOTAL		54	1025		

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 45

187/web

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX MAN TO OPMS PLAN 49-44

RCT-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
BLT 3/23 & RCT SPT GP (Maj J.S. Scales)					
	3d Bn, 23d Mar	37	917	APA 154	
	Det (INT) H&S Co, 23d Mar		2	USS LOWMEDES	
	3d Plat R/W Co, 23d Mar	1	31		
	Det Coll Sec, Co C, 4th Med Bn		12	EM	
	3d Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn	1	47	1456	
	Det 1st JASCo	4	37		
	Det 2/14 (In & Fo)	2	15		
	Det Div TQM		1		
	Co G 133d NC Bn (SP)	5	211		
	Co G, 24th Repl Draft (Plus Det Hq Co, 24th Repl Draft)(SP)	10	162		
RCT SPT GP					
	Det, 133d NC Bn (SP)	7			
	TOTAL	67	1435		

~~SECRET~~

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1500

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 45

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX NAM TO OPN PLAN 49-44

RCT 23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS	
					EMBARKED	
LST #21 (716) (Capt S.C. McDaniel) (CO Trs)	Det 4th Plat, Co A, 10th Amph Trac Bn		10	LST 716 (L Ser 21)	2 LVT (2)	
	3d Plat, Co A, 10th Amph Trac Bn	1	50		13 LVT (4)	
	Co Hq, Co A, 10th Amph Trac Bn	2	15	OFF 18	2 LVT (4) (M)	
	Co C, 1st Bn, 23d Mar	7	230	EM 389		
	Det Hq Co, 1st Bn, 23d Mar	2	9			
	*Det Co A, 4th Pion Bn (Plus Det Beach Party (SP)		25			
	1st Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn (less Dets)	1	41			
	Det 1st JASCO	1	7			
	Det Co C, 4th Tk Bn		4			
	*(Beach Party from APA 158)	11	391			
	TOTAL					
LST #20 (723) (Capt J.J. Kalen) (CO Trs)	1st Plat, Co A, 10th Amph Trac Bn	1	49	LST 723 (L Ser 20)	11 LVT (2)	
	Det 4th Plat, Co A, 10th Amph Trac Bn		6		4 LVT (4)	
	Det Co B, 2d Amph Trac Bn	7	10	OFF 10	2 LVT (4) (M)	
	Co A, 1st Bn, 23d Mar	3	240	EM 380		
	Det Hq Co, 1st Bn, 23d Mar		61			
	Det 2/14 (FO)	1	5			
	Det 1st Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn	1	3			
	Det 1st JASCO	12	6			
	TOTAL		380			

~~SECRET~~

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC 1944, 1500

APPENDIX 1 TO ANNEX HAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44
TRANS DIV 45

ACT 23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST #18 (642) (Capt J.E. Tobin) (CO Trs) (Hosp)				LST 642 (L Ser 18)	11 LVT(2) 6 LVT(4)
2d Plat, Co A, 10th Amph Trac Bn	1	46		OFF 10	
4th Plat, Co A, 10th Amph Trac Bn	1	18		EM 380	
Co B, 1st Bn, 23d Mar	7	240			
Det Hq Co, 1st Bn, 23d Mar	2	63			
Det 2/14 (FO)	1	5			
Det 1st Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn	-	3			
TOTAL	12	375			
LST #22 (780) (Capt L.F. Snoddy, USMC) (CO Trs)				LST 780 (L Ser 22)	12 LVT(2) 5 LVT(4)
1st Plat, Co B, 10th Amph Trac Bn	1	46		OFF 18	
4th Plat, Co B, 10th Amph Trac Bn	1	18		EM 389	
Co F, 2d Bn, 23d Mar	7	240			
Det Hq Co, 2d Bn, 23d Mar	2	65			
Det 2/14 (FO)	1	5			
Det 1st JLS Co	1	6			
Det 2d Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn	-	3			
TOTAL	13	363			

~~SECRET~~

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

EMBARKATION PLAN

TRANS DIV 45

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX MAN TO OPN PLAN 49-44

BOAT-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST #4 (761)(Capt L.S. Fought USMC) (LVT Maint)					
2d Plat Co B, 10th AmphTrac Bn	1	46		LST 761 (L Ser 4)	
Det, 4th Plat, Co B, 10th Amph Trac Bn	0	6		OFF	11 LVT (2)
Det Co Hq, Co B, 10th AmphTrac Bn	0	8		18	4 LVT (4)
Det 10th AmphTrac Bn	4	21		EM	2 LVT (4)(1)
Co B, 2nd Bn, 23d Mar	7	240		380	
Det, Hq Co, 2d Bn, 23d Mar	1	54			
Det 2d Plat, Co C, 4th Engr Bn	0	3			
Det 2/14 (F)	0	5			
TOTAL	13	363			
LST #19 (587)(Capt C.O.J. Grussendorf USMC)					
3d Plat Co B, 10th AmphTrac Bn	1	40		LST 587 (L Ser 19)	
Det 10th Amph Trac Bn	0	10		OFF	2 LVT (2)
Det 4th Plat, Co B, 10th AmphTrac Bn	0	10		18	13 LVT (4)
Co Hq, Co B, 10th AmphTrac Bn (less det)	2	20		EM	2 LVT (4)(1)
Co G, 2d Bn, 23d Mar	7	230		389	
Det, Hq Co, 2d Bn, 23d Mar	0	6			
2d Plat Co C, 4th Engr Bn (less det)	1	41			
*Det Co A, 4th Pion Bn (plus Det Beach Party)(SP)	3	24			
Det Co C, 4th Tk Bn	0	4			
Det 1st JASCo	1	7			
TOTAL	15	392			
*(Beach Party From APA 207)					

~~SECRET~~
 187/rjk

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
 IN THE FIELD
 23 DEC, 1944, 1500

TRANS DIV 45

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX N-1 TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

RCT-23	TROOPS	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST 7 (930) (CO Co B 2d Arms Amph Trac Bn)(CO Trps) Co B 2d Armd Amph Bn (less dets)		4	115	LST 930 (L Ser 7)	17 LVT(A)
	TOTAL	4	115	Off <u>16</u> Em <u>374</u>	
BLT's 1/23, 2/23, plus RCT Spt Gp (1st Lt R. L. Reed CO Trps) Co C 4th Tk Bn (less dets)		5	145	LSD 4 USS EPPING FOREST	
	TOTAL	5	145	Off <u>10</u> Em <u>200</u>	

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

0001082
187/rjk

EMBARKATION PLAN

4TH MAR DIV (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 DEC, 1944, 1500

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX NAN TO OPNS PLAN 49-44

14TH MARINES	TROOPS (LST)'s	OFF	EM	NAME AND CAPACITY	LVT'S AND TANKS EMBARKED
LST 29 (763) (Lt G. H. Girand, CO Trps) Det H&S Btry		15	380	LST 29 (763) Off Em 18 380	18 DUKW 2 LVT(4)
LST 33 (726) (Maj C. V. Watson, CO Trps) Det 1st Bn		15	389	LST 33 (726) Off Em 18 389	22 DUKW
LST 30 (764) (Maj D. E. Noll, CO Trps) Det 2d Bn		15	380	LST 30 (764) Off Em 18 380	18 DUKW 2 LVT(4)
LST 31 (1031) (Maj H. A. Feehan, CO Trps) Det 3d Bn		15	389	LST 31 (1031) Off Em 18 389	20 DUKW
LST 32 (1032) (Maj R. J. Spritzen, CO Trps) Det 4th Bn		15	389	LST 32 (1032) Off Em 18 389	22 DUKW

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. GATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY
O F F I C I A L

E. A. Pollock

E. A. POLLOCK,
Colonel, USMC,
D-3.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
0001082

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div (Reinf)
IN THE FIELD
23 Dec 1944, 1500

APPENDIX 2 TO ANNEX NAN TO OPERATION PLAN 49-44

1. BLT 3/25 will participate in the Rehearsal Landings at MAALAEA Bay using LCVP's instead of LVT's. All troops embarked in Embarkation Plan (Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-44) on LST's No's 713, 684 and 731 (L Ser 1, 2, and 3) will embark in APA 193 (USS SANBORN) for the rehearsal up to D day (MAUI) of the rehearsal. Upon the completion of the overnight problem that part of BLT 3/25 to embark in LST's 713, 684, and 731 will remain ashore.

2. In order to provide sufficient space to accomodate the additional personnel in par. 1 above, Annex NAN to Opn Plan 49-44 is hereby modified as follows:

BLT 3/25

Change 30th Repl Draft, Co C from 4 - 240 to 1 - 40.

Division Troops

Change 4th Serv Bn from 18 - 187 to 9 - 81.

(Bn Hq 4 - 12)
(Co Hq 0 - 10)
(Serv Trs
Hq 2 - 9)
(Gp #1 Ord Co 3 - 50)

Change 4th MT Bn from 11 - 120 to 1 - 10

Change 4th Med Bn from 20 - 225 to 2 - 109

3. Personnel deleted in par. 2 above, will be taken aboard APA 193 (USS SANBORN) on the morning of D plus 1 day (MAUI) at MAALAEA Bay when ships are reloaded upon completion of the overnight problem.

4. BLT 3/25 LST troops will embark in LST's at KAHULUI upon completion of Rehearsal and when LST's are released by the 5th Marine Division.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Colonel, USMC
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Colonel, USMC
D-3

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Ser 0001138
155/rmw

COPY NO _____

4th Mar Div
IN THE FIELD
26 Dec, 1944, 1200.

ANNEX XRAY TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44

DISTRIBUTION

1. Distribution A: Complete with all Annexes and Appendices.

<u>Organization</u>	<u>Number of Copies</u>
a. Division Headquarters	
CG	1
ADC	4
C of S	1
D-1	2
D-2	3
D-3	2
D-4	2
Plan O	2
Air O	2
Div Ln O	1
Arty O	1
Chief Air Obs	3
Civil Affairs	1
Div QM	1
Engr O	1
MTO	1
NGF O	2
Opn O, Inf	1
Provost Marshal	1
Ord O	1
Rocket O	1
Sig O	1
Div Surg	1
TQM	3
CO, Rear Ech	1
Island Comdr	1
WAR DIARY	2
TOTAL.....	43
b. RCT 23	20
c. RCT 25	20
d. RCT 24	15
e. Div Arty	16

Annex XRAY

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX XRAY TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

<u>Organization</u>	<u>Number of Copies</u>
f. Support Gp	25
g. CominCh	8
CinCPac&POA	15
Com 5th Flt	10
Com 3d Flt	5
Com Phibs Pac	5
Com Ser For Pac	2
Com Air Pac	2
Com Fwd Area Cen Pac	2
Com Air Fwd	2
Com 5th Phib For	2
Com 3d Phib For	2
Com 7th Flt	2
Com 7th Phib For	2
CinC SW Pac	2
CG POA	5
CG Air FWF Pac	2
TOTAL. . . .	68
h. CMC	2
CG Exped Trs	15
CG V Phib Corps Lan For	15
CG 5th Mar Div	5
CG 3d Mar Div	5
TOTAL. . . .	42
i. Com Phib Gp 2 (TF 53)	15
Transron 15 (TF 53.2)	100
Com Trac Flotilla (TF 53.3)	(2)
Trac Gp Baker	(20)
Com Trac Gp Charlie	(2)
LST Unit Five, Trac Gp Charlie	(7)
Com LSM Flotilla (TF 53.4)	(2)
LSM Unit Baker	(12)
Control Gp (TF 53.5)	(5)
TOTAL. . . .	115
j. *Delayed Distribution	
ANSCOL	2
Naval War College	2
C&GS School	2
MCS	3
Com Phib Tra Pac	2
CG Tro Tra Pac	5
III Phib Corps	1
CG 1st Mar Div	1
CG 2d Mar Div	1
CG 6th Mar Div	1
TOTAL. . . .	20

Annex XRAY

~~SECRET~~

ANNEX XRAY TO OPERATION PLAN NO. 49-44 (cont'd)

*To be delivered as soon as practicable after final phase of operation.

<u>Organization</u>	<u>Number of Copies</u>
k. Div Record Sec	
Liaison & Observers	25
Extra Copies	<u>50</u>
TOTAL. . . .	75

TOTAL COPIES.459

2. Distribution B: (Annexes and Appendices).
All Annexes and Appendices will bear the distribution of required extra copies.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ GEN C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER
Col, USMC
C of S

DISTRIBUTION: Annex XRAY

OFFICIAL:

E. A. Pollock
E. A. POLLOCK
Col, USMC
D-3

T O P

0001137

137-mjg

FOURTH MARINE DIVISION

(Reinforced)
IN THE FIELD

CLASSIFICATION THIS CORRESPONDENCE

CHANGED TO SECRET

AUTHORITY HQ 4th MAR DIV 13 APR 45 001596 24 December, 1944.

DATE 21 SEP 45 27 Dec 44

DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER)

NUMBER44-44) : To Accompany Division Operation
Plan No. 49-44.

Maps)

Charts: See Annex BAKER to Div Opn Plan 49-44.

Photos)

References: (a) Div Admin O. No. 43-44 (Revised) (Loading and Movement) dated 20Dec44.
(b) Div Gen. O. No. 34-44, SOP, Medical.
(c) Div Gen O. No. 44-44, SOP, Burial.
(d) CG 4th MarDiv Memo (4th Section Reports) dated 14Dec44.

1. EQUIPMENT:

a. General:

(1) Equipment embarked in accordance with reference (a).

b. Uniform:

(1) Camouflage or utility (impregnated with dimethylphthalate and DDT) w/steel helmet. Camouflage garments worn "brown side" exposed.

c. Equipment, Individual:

(1) Landing to be made with:

- (a) Normal arms.
- (b) Gas masks.
- (c) Two canteens (filled).
- (d) Rations - 2/3 "D", 1/3 "K", plus Special Assault ration.
- (e) One U/F, insofar as practicable, except that hand grenades will be carried by assault troops on the basis of two (2) per man so armed.

~~SECRET~~

Division Administrative Order No. 44-44 (Cont'd).

- (f) Individual protective covers, as available.
- (g) Additional individual equipment as prescribed by Major Unit Comdrs.

- (2) Clothing rolls, bedding rolls, shelter half rolls (secured to lower half of pack), and pack equipment not landed with troops to be landed on order of RCT Comdrs or higher authority. Such baggage to have lowest priority in unloading. Seabags carried for attached units which will revert to Garrison Forces, will be landed only on Div order.

d. Equipment, Organizational:

- (1) Landed as directed by RCT Comdrs to support tactical plan.
- (2) Priority equipment to be landed automatically in accordance with plans coordinated with individual ship and TransDiv Comdrs. Remainder on call only.

2. SUPPLY:

a. General:

- (1) Supplies embarked in accordance with reference (a).
- (2) Supplies will be landed on call initially.
 - (a) RCT Comdrs and CO, 14th Mar will establish priorities of landing to insure that minimum supplies be landed on D-Day as follows:

Ammunition	
Artillery	- Two (2) U/F.
Mortar	- Two (2) U/F.
All other weapons	- One (1) U/F.

Fuel and lubricants for all fuel consuming units landed, including LVT(A)s - One (1) day.

Water	- One half (1/2) day.
Rations	- One half (1/2) day.

~~SECRET~~

Division Administrative Order No. 44-44 (Cont'd).

- (b) RCT Comdrs and CO, 14th Mar, will insure that by nightfall D / 1, a level of supply in dumps is established as follows:

Ammunition all weapons	- Two (2) U/F.
Fuel and lubricants	- One and one half (1½) day.
Water	- One (1) day.
Rations	- One (1) day.

- (c) Responsibility of maintaining levels rests with RCT Comdrs and CO, 14th Mar, until such time as Div assumes control of beach dumps. Responsibility for landing supplies for D / 1 as specified above effects CO, 14th Mar, only insofar as it pertains to arty ammo.

- (3) Initially, each RCT will provide as a floating dump, assembled in area seaward of its Beach (TransDiv) Control Vessel, two LCVPs from each APA upon which embarked. Each LCVP will be loaded with priority supplies, including ammunition, water and medical. LCVPs of RCT 24 will assemble in area seaward of Yellow Beach Control Vessel.
- (4) As additional landing craft become available, they will be loaded with priority supplies, and will report to designated Beach (TransDiv) Control Vessels.
- (5) Upon call for supplies, Control Vessels will dispatch landing craft to beaches.
- (6) When the situation permits and upon call of the Div SP Comdr, general unloading will be initiated.
- (7) Air delivery of supplies - See Air Delivery Plan, Annex FOX.

b. Class I:

(1) Rations:

- (a) Landed in accordance with priorities established above.

~~SECRET~~

Division Administrative Order No. 44-44 (Cont'd).

(b) Rations landed initially will contain sufficient type "C" to provide for Dog Platoons.

(c) Type "B" will be landed only on Div order.

(2) Water:

(a) Landed in accordance with priorities established above.

(b) Water trailers landed filled.

(c) Distillation units to be landed on call. Operation of all distillation plants of Div and attached units will be controlled by Div Engr O. Location to be reported to Div.

(d) Initially, resupply from distillation units and from ships of TransRon.

(e) When situation permits, resupply will be from Div QM dump by exchange of filled for empty containers. Engr Bn will deliver filled water containers to Div QM dump.

(f) Strict water conservation measures ashore must be established and rigidly enforced.

(g) No local water to be used for any purpose until approved by medical authorities.

c. Class II:

(1) Blankets, on basis of one (1) per man, will be landed on call D / 1 or later. Div QM will make issue on order.

(2) Clothing (except shoes) on basis of one complete change for assault units will be landed on Div order, and will be available for issue about D / 5 in same manner as blankets.

d. Class III:

(1) Landed in accordance with priorities established above.

~~SECRET~~

Division Administrative Order No. 44-44 (Cont'd).

- (2) LVTs and DUKWs to refuel from LSTs and from bowser boats off each beach until dumps are established ashore.

e. Class IV:

(1) Medical:

- (a) Landed on call initially.
- (b) See Medical Plan, Annex BAKER.

f. Class V:

- (1) Landed in accordance with priorities established above.
- (2) Initially LVT(A)s re-arm from available 75mm How ammo in dumps of 1st Bn, 14th Mar. Later from Div ammo dump ashore.
- (3) Initially LVTs re-arm from LSTs. Later from Div ammo dump ashore.

f. Dumps:

- (1) See Shore Party Plan, Annex ABLE.
- (2) Priority - ammunition, water, fuel, rations, engineer and medical.
- (3) Control and consolidation by next higher echelon in zone of action. Div control on order.
- (4) In selecting dump sites, full advantage to be taken of protection afforded by terrain features.
- (5) Revetting of all dumps to be undertaken as soon as possible.

h. Withdrawal from combat area:

- (1) Upon withdrawal from combat area, units will take:
 - (a) Organizational and individual equipment.

Division Administrative Order No. 44-44 (Cont'd).

- (b) One day emergency rations.
- (c) Ammunition normally carried on the person.
- (2) All unconsumed maintenance supplies which can be utilized by Garrison Forces will be invoiced to Island Comdr.

3. EVACUATION:

a. Casualties:

- (1) See Medical Plan, Annex BAKER.
- (2) See Shore Party Plan, Annex ABLE.
- (3) See reference (b).

b. Burial:

- (1) In accordance with reference (c).
- (2) Cemetery prescribed by Div.

c. Salvage:

- (1) See Salvage Plan, Annex CHARLIE.
- (2) Early institution of salvage operations is emphasized. See Shore Party Plan, Annex ABLE.
- (3) Div Salvage dumps to be established as soon as practicable. Location to be reported to Div.

d. Captured Material:

- (1) See Annex BAKER (Intelligence) to Div Opn Plan No. 49-44.
- (2) See Salvage Plan, Annex CHARLIE.
- (3) Captured weapons, vehicles, supplies and equipment will be examined for possible presence of booby traps, or in the case of weapons, preparation for destructive firing. If found to be safe, captured weapons, supplies and equipment that can be utilized to advantage will be put to use.

Division Administrative Order No. 44-44 (Cont'd).

- (4) Except as set forth above, all captured material will be collected, salvaged and prepared for shipment to rear areas by the Div Salv O.

e. Captured Documents:

- (1) See Annex BAKER (Intelligence) to Div Opn Plan No. 49-44.

f. Prisoners of War:

- (1) See Annex BAKER (Intelligence) to Div Opn Plan No. 49-44.
- (2) Collecting Points - Initially by RCT Comdrs.
- (3) Enclosures, stockades - Initially by RCT Comdrs. Revert to Div on order.
- (4) Evacuation to prison ships on Div order.
- (5) Rations, water and transportation will be made available by RCT Comdrs at POW collecting points and enclosures until Div is prepared to assume this responsibility.

4. TRAFFIC:

- a. See Traffic Plan, Annex GEORGE.

5. PERSONNEL:

a. Stragglers:

- (1) Straggler lines to be established initially by RCT Comdrs. Early establishment to be emphasized to prevent looting and souvenir hunting. Contact to be made from left to right. Fifth MarDiv will establish contact on left.
- (2) Collecting Points to be prescribed by RCT Comdrs and reported to Div.
- (3) Div control on order.

b. Mail:

- (1) Censorship for units will continue, and will be in accordance with current directives.

Division Administrative Order No. 44-44 (Cont'd).

c. Strength Reports:

- (1) Combined strength and cumulative casualty reports to be submitted direct to D-1 daily by 0515 and of 1800. Telephonic or radio reports by 1700 giving best information available on casualties from 1800 the preceding day until time of report using same sub-divisions as in the combined strength and cumulative casualty reports.

d. Replacements:

- (1) Two (2) Replacement Drafts attached to Div. Replacements will be furnished as directed by Div.
- (2) Additional replacements available in rehabilitation area.

e. Records:

- (1) Upon receipt of information of names of Marine Corps and Naval personnel evacuated from combat zone, Div Rear Echelon will effect detachments and transfers by staff returns to Forward Area Transient Center, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific.
- (2) Fifteen (15) copies of all Embarkation Rosters, prior to departure, will be submitted to the CG, 4thMarDiv, who will make distribution to higher echelons. Necessary changes, prior to clearing subsequent points of departure, will be submitted in the same manner.

f. Payment of troops:

- (1) Marine and Naval personnel will be paid by Unit Paymasters or by a SDA under the supervision of the Div PM.

g. Civil Affairs Plan: See Annex DOG.

6. MISCELLANEOUS:

- a. Each RCT will organize from replacement personnel a working detail of one officer and fifty (50) enlisted men who will be employed to supplement Div QM personnel in Div dumps. Details so organized may be used to augment ships' platoons initially, and will land on one (1) hours notice on Div order.

Division Administrative Order No. 44-44 (Cont'd).

- b. Fourteen amphibian cargo trailers carrying preloads and embarked on LSTs 4 and 5 will be utilized in dumps from beaches on which landed. Thirty-two additional amphibian cargo trailers, preloaded on LSV OZARK, will be landed as the situation permits, and will be utilized in the same manner. All amphibian trailers carry balanced preloads of ammunition and water. After utilization of initial preloads, these trailers will be employed in the moving of supplies (principally water and rations) forward to units on basis of exchange of loaded for empty trailers. When Div QM assumes responsibility of supply ashore, these trailers come under his control.
- c. 4th Section reports in accordance with reference (d) to be submitted to D-4 by 2000 as of 1800 daily.
- d. The prevention of pilfering and looting is the responsibility of all ranks. All captured money will be turned in to appropriate Intelligence officers, receipted for and logged.
- e. Native food stocks will not be destroyed, but will be utilized subsequently in the feeding of the native populace.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

ANNEXES: ABLE - Shore Party Plan
BAKER - Medical Plan.
CHARLIE - Salvage Plan.
DOG - Engineer Plan.
EASY - Civil Affairs Plan.
FOX - Air Delivery Plan.
GEORGE - Traffic Plan.
HOV - Administrative Map (Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION: Same As Div Op Plan No. 49-44.

O F F I C I A L

M. C. HORNER,
Colonel, USMC,
AC of S, D-4.

24 December, 1944.

ANNEX "ABLE" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44.

SHORE PARTY PLAN

1. Shore Party operations will be governed by the pertinent provisions of Staff Officer's Field Manual for Amphibious Operations.

2. The Division Shore Party will be comprised of units or elements thereof as indicated below:

4th Pioneer Battalion	38-656
133rd Naval Construction Battalion	25-911
1st JASCO (det)	10-174
Replacements	136-2567
442nd Army Port Co.	5-211
4th MP Co.	2-50
4th Ordnance Co. (det)	1-20
4th S&S Co.	2-83

Total.....219-4672

(Does not include Beach Party Personnel)

3. Elements of the Division Shore Party will be assigned to RCTs initially and will be organized as indicated by Appendix #1 hereto, Shore Party Organization and Duties. The co-ordination and control of Shore Party activities by the Division Shore Party Commander is contemplated as early as the situation permits and will be effected on order.

4. Ship Platoons will be furnished from replacements on a minimum basis of 20 men per hold on each APA and 2 men per small boat on each APA and AKA. Army Port Co. personnel will be employed as Ship Platoons on each of RCT AKAs. Replacements will be used to supplement Army Port Co. personnel to bring total AKA Ship Platoons to 20 men per hold. RCT 24 will furnish from replacement personnel a Ship Platoon for unloading the Division AKA (ARTEMIS). A minimum of 20 men will be provided as Ship Platoon for each preloaded LST (less Artillery LSTs).

5. Loads on Shore Party LSMs should be constituted substantially as follows:

a. Personnel.

2 officer 52 enlisted.

ANNEX "ABLE" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd).

5. b. Equipment.

- 1 crane 3/4 or 1/2 cu. yd.
- 6 tractors, med. or heavy w/dozer or crane.
- 6 trucks, 2 1/2 ton, 6x6 dump.
- 1 pump, fire, w/hose.
- 1 tractor, utility.
- 4 sleds, beach, w/beach mat prefabricated.

c. Trucks will be bedloaded with roller conveyor, additional beach matting, and other essential Shore Party equipment.

6. Organization of Beaches.

a. In so far as hydrographic and geographic conditions permit each BLT beach will be organized into 4 distinct unloading areas as indicated below. The Shore Party Commander will determine the relative position of such areas as best suited to his beach;

- (1) Vehicular or self propelled equipment unloading area.
- (2) Palletized or net cargo unloading area.
- (3) 55 gal. drum unloading area.
- (4) Loose cargo unloading area.

b. Particular attention will be paid to the early development of Blue Beach #2 and the adjacent beach area to the north for general unloading. This development will be initiated and progress as fast as the tactical situation permits.

c. Individual ammunition and fuel dumps will be kept to a minimum size. Principles of camouflage and dispersion will be carried out in all cases. Revetting of supplies to be accomplished as personnel and equipment available. Priority to ammunition and fuel.

d. All beach and dump roads will be clearly marked. Guides will be posted at frequent intervals to direct and insure the proper movement of traffic.

e. Each Shore Party will maintain a situation map showing the disposition of troops within its area and the location of front lines. All units inform Shore Party Commander on landing and keep Shore Party advised as to location of troops and CPs.

f. LVT or DUKW elements provide liaison with Shore Party of beach over which they are operating.

g. Prior to the establishment of Shore Parties ashore, the forward echelon of the Shore Party on the beach will, to the extent possible, inform senior Troop Commander ashore when supplies

ANNEX "ABLE" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd).

are expected to land and the type of craft being used. During this period Troop Commanders will provide personnel for unloading, or in the event the LVTs or DUKWs are used, guides to insure that the supplies reach the desired location.

h. Troop Commanders furnish logistical liaison with Shore Party to insure suitable identification and segregation of organizational property.

7. Communications. (Shore Party)

See Appendix #2 hereto (Shore and Beach Party Communications).

a. The channel of communication for supply is not from the beach to the ships. All requests for supplies and equipment should go from the beaches to the Regimental (Transdiv) control vessel through Shore Party Channels.

8. Trip Tickets.

a. Troop TQM's aboard APAs and AKAs will dispatch cargo ashore and maintain record thereof as follows:

- (1) A trip (cargo) ticket will be prepared in triplicate, showing nature and quantity of cargo and unit for which loaded. It will not show destination. Two copies will be furnished the coxswain (or DUKW or LVT driver) who then proceeds to the designated Regimental (Transdiv) control vessel. At the control vessel, one copy is delivered to the Logistical representative who then directs the craft or vehicle to a particular beach. The third copy is furnished to the Shore Party on the beach for their record. Trip tickets are not required for preloaded LSTs.

9. Shore Party Reports.

a. In accordance with Division General Order No. 36-44, Special and Periodic Reports.

10. TQM's (troop) will be under the direction of and work in conjunction with the respective Shore Party Commanders for all matters pertaining to Shore Party operations including the necessary instruction for Ship Platoons.

ANNEX "ABLE" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd).

11. Shore Party Equipment.

a. Equipment for the Division Shore Party will be not less than the following:

(1) Cranes (All Types)	4 per beach	16
	2 per dump	8
(2) 2½-ton trucks	5 per beach crane	80
(3) Dozers	4 per beach	16
(4) Lighting Equipment	2 per beach	8
(5) Fire pumps w/hose	1 per beach	4
(6) Winches	2 per beach	8

b. When available for landing, four Corps beach sections and two Corps dump sections comprised of equipment and operating personnel will be furnished to the Division Shore Party on request to Corps Shore Party Commander through Shore Party channels.

c. All units are responsible for the prompt return of all slings and cargo nets to the Shore Party for return to the ships.

12. A minimum of 27 boat spaces will be allocated with the reserve company of each assault BLT for landing the reconnaissance section of the Shore Party and Beach Party. Remaining Shore Party personnel will be landed in increments on call at such times as are warranted by the situation ashore for the organization of the beach.

13. Shore Party salvage sections will on landing immediately institute measures to carry out salvage procedure as prescribed in Annex "CHARLIE", Salvage plan to Division Administrative Order 44-44.

14. Sanitation.

Shore Party Commanders will be responsible for maintaining proper sanitary conditions within their respective beach areas. A minimum of 1 prefabricated, fly proof head will be carried and erected by each BLT and RCT Shore Party.

15. Damage Control.

Each BLT and RCT Shore Party Team will organize and equip a damage control (fire fighting) detail within its service platoon.

16. Shore Party personnel will wear distinctive markings as follows:

- a. A 1" square on front and back of helmet..
- b. A 1" x 3" stripe on each trouser leg below the knee.
- c. Color markings will be white for personnel assigned Ship Platoons and red for personnel assigned to duties ashore.
- d. Personnel present on the operating beach without proper Shore Party markings will be subject to detention.

17. Employment of elements of the Shore Party for tactical missions.

a. 4th Pioneer Battalion under normal command may, in the event of an emergency, be employed on Division order in the performance of duties other than Shore Party.

b. Elements of the 4th Pioneer Battalion assigned to Shore Parties will be prepared, on order, to assemble in a designated area for tactical employment. In event of this action, 133rd NCB will assume Shore Party functions on all beaches and its commanding officer will assume the duties of the Division Shore Party Commander.

18. Division Shore Party Comdr. LtCol. R. G. Ruby.

Ass't Division Shore Party Comdr. Lt.Comdr(CEC)
R. P. Murphy.

RCT-23 Shore Party Comdr. Major D. C. Warner.

RCT-25 Shore Party Comdr. Major J. H. Partridge.

19. Shore Party CP U.S.S. Bayfield afloat; CP ashore to be announced.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps,
Chief of Staff.

APPENDICES:

- (1) Shore Party Organization and Duties.
- (2) Shore and Beach Party Communications.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as DivAdminO. No. 44-44.

O F F I C I A L

M. C. HORNER,
Colonel, USMC,
ACoFS, D-4.

4THMARDIV. (Reinforced)
In the Field.

24 December, 1944.

APPENDIX NO. 1 TO ANNEX 'ABLE' (SHORE PARTY PLAN) DIVISION
ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44.

SHORE PARTY ORGANIZATION AND DUTIES.

1. Disposition of Personnel within the Division Shore Party:

a. Division Shore Party Headquarters:

Det. 4thPnrBn	5	-	11
Det. 1stJASCo	2	-	22
Det. 4thOrdinance Co	1	-	0
	8	-	33

b. RCT-23 Shore Party:
Headquarters:

HqCo, 133rdNCB	8	-	150
Det H&SCo, 4thPnrBn	1	-	1
Det 1stJASCo	1	-	19
Det 4thOrdinanceCo	0	-	10
Det 4thMPCo	1	-	25
Det 4thS&SCo	1	-	13
Naval Beach Party	3	-	43
	15	-	261

Left Assault BLT Shore Party:

Co "A", 4thPnrBn (less dets)	4	-	92
Det H&SCo, 4thPnrBn (USN) (MC)	1	-	16
Co "A", 133rdNCB	5	-	190
Det 1stJASCo	1	-	19
Naval Beach Party	3	-	43
	14	-	360

Right Assault BLT Shore Party:

Det Co "A", 4thPnrBn	4	-	92
Det H&SCo, 4thPnrBn (USN) (MC)	0	-	3
Co "B", 133rdNCB	3	-	190
Det 1stJASCo	1	-	19
Naval Beach Party	3	-	43
	11	-	347

Reserve BLT Shore Party:

Co "C", 133rdNCB	4	-	190
Det 1stJASCo	1	-	19
Naval Beach Party	3	-	43
	8	-	252

Ship Platoons:

Det CoHq plus 3dPlat442ndArmyPortCo	1	-	72
Replacements	52	-	957
	53	-	1029

APPENDIX NO. 1 TO ANNEX ABLE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

c. RCT-25 Shore Party:

Headquarters:

H&SCo, 4thPnrBn	6	-	72
Det 1stJASCo	1	-	19
Det 4thOrdinanceCo	0	-	10
Det 4thMPCo	1	-	25
Det 4thS&SCo	1	-	70
Naval Beach Party	3	-	43
	12	-	239

Left Assault BLT Shore Party:

Co "B", 4thPnrBn	8	-	182
Det H&SCo, 4thPnrBn (USN) (MC)	1	-	15
Det 1stJASCo	1	-	19
Naval Beach Party	3	-	43
	13	-	259

Right Assault BLT Shore Party:

Co "C", 4thPnrBn	8	-	170
Det H&SCo, 4thPnrBn (USN) (MC)	0	-	2
Det 133rdNCB (USN) (MC)	1	-	7
Det 1stJASCo	1	-	19
Naval Beach Party	3	-	43
	13	-	241

Reserve BLT Shore Party:

Co "D", 133rdNCB	4	-	184
Det 1stJASCo	1	-	19
Naval Beach Party	3	-	43
	8	-	246

Ship Platoons:

442nd ArmyPortCo (less dets)	2	-	75
Replacements	48	-	910
	50	-	985

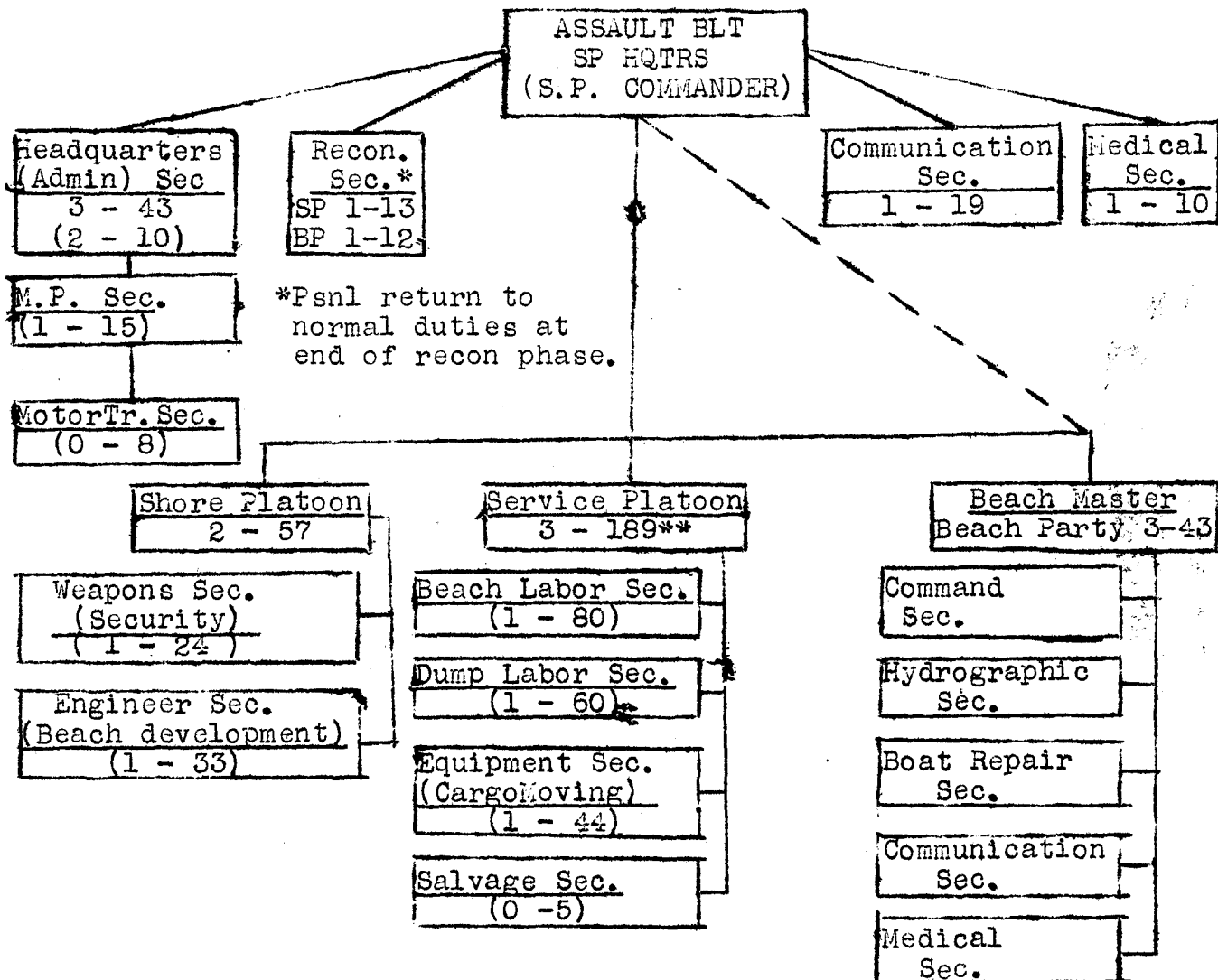
d. RCT-24 Shore Party:

Ship Platoons:

2dPlat442ndArmyPortCo	2	-	64
Replacements	36	-	700
	38	-	764

APPENDIX NO. 1 TO ANNEX ABL (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

2. Organization of Assault BLT Shore Party:



** Personnel of Reserve BLT Shore Party will be employed primarily to bring Service Platoon to strength stated and to reenforce as required.

3. Duties of Assault BLT Shore Party:

a. Headquarters (Administrative) Section:

- (1) Keep situation map (locate front lines and CP's).
- (2) Record units crossing beach.
- (3) Record supplies landed.
- (4) Prepare shore party reports; keep reference file.
- (5) Prepare beach defense plan.
- (6) Coordinate beach defense with adjacent units.

APPENDIX NO. 1 TO ANNEX ABLE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

- (7) Provide CP security and passive defense of beach area.
- (8) Prepare personnel reports.
- (9) Provide normal unit supply.
- (10) Furnish guides:
 - (a) MP Section:
 - (1) Receive and control POWs.
 - (2) Apprehend and detain stragglers and "souvenir hunters" in beach area.
 - (3) Direct and control traffic in beach area.
 - (b) Motor Transport Section:
 - (1) Dispatch vehicles and equipment.
 - (2) Service and repair vehicles and equipment.
- b. Reconnaissance Section:
 - (1) Mark beach flanks.
 - (2) Locate and establish Shore Party CP.
 - (3) Locate and Plan for removal of enemy mines.
 - (4) Locate gassed areas and plan for decontamination.
 - (5) Select beach unloading points.
 - (6) Select beach road sites.
 - (7) Select dump sites.
 - (8) Select positions for automatic weapons.
 - (9) Start situation map.
 - (10) Start supply records.
 - (11) Establish initial communications.
 - (12) Order landing of additional Shore Party personnel as situation permits.
- c. Communications Section:
 - (1) Establish and maintain Shore Party communications in accordance with Appendix #2, Shore and Beach Party Communications.
- d. Medical Section:
 - (1) Establish and operate beach evacuation station.
 - (2) Treat casualties occurring in beach area.
 - (3) Enforce principles of field sanitation within the beach area.
- e. Shore Platoon:
 - (1) Weapons (Security) Section:
 - (a) Prepare and man beach defensive positions.
 - (b) Prepare alternate defensive positions.
 - (c) Prepare plan for defense of entire beach area including dumps.
 - (d) Plan for employment of individual weapons of Shore Party personnel.
 - (e) Man gas and air attack warning devices.
 - (2) Engineer Section:
 - (a) Mark, record, and remove enemy mines in accordance with the provisions of Division General Order 41-44.

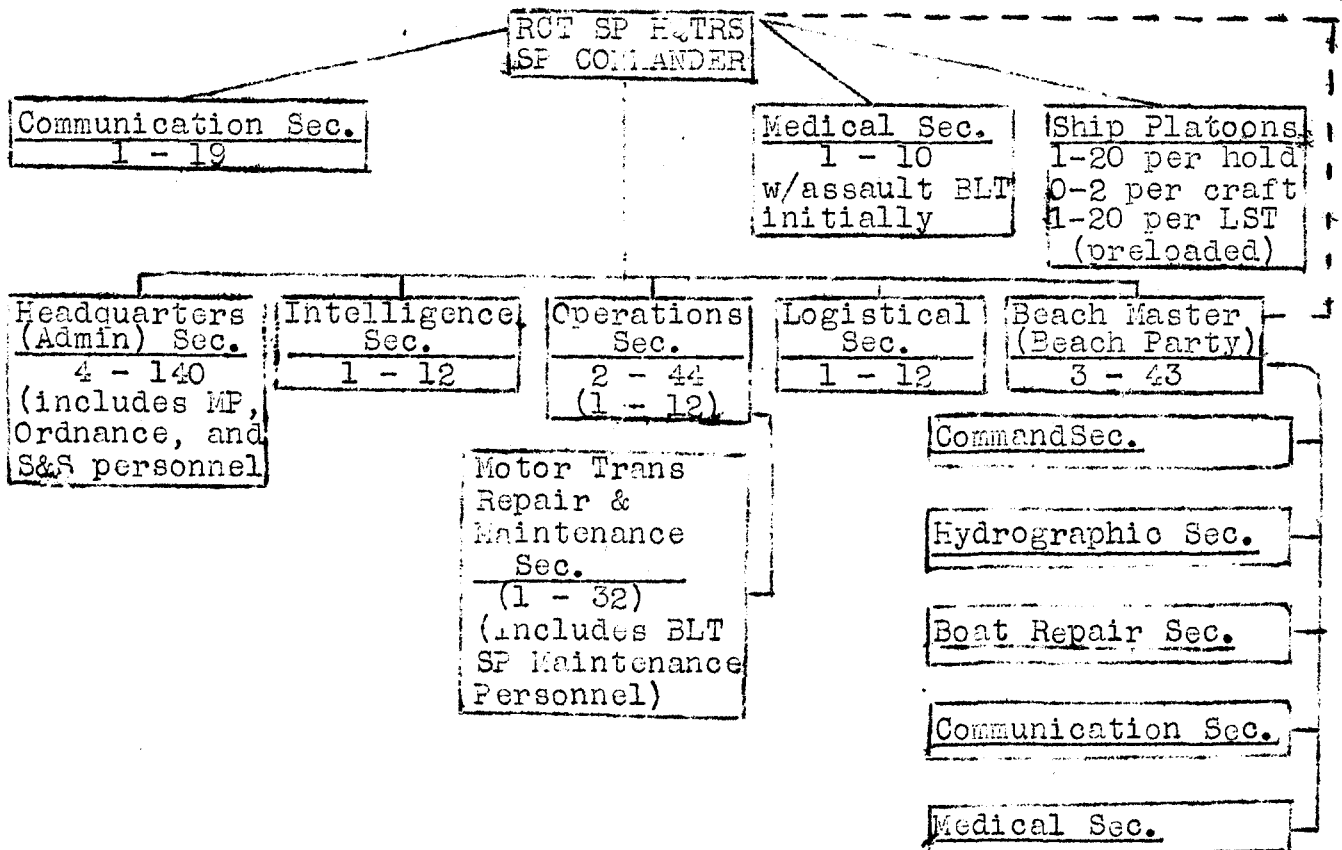
APPENDIX NO. 1. TO ANNEX ABLE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

- (b) Decontaminate gassed areas.
 - (c) Erect landing point markers.
 - (d) Construct and mark beach and dump roadways.
 - (e) Improve dump areas for operation.
 - (f) Assist in the removal of beach obstacles.
 - (g) Operate engineer equipment in the performance of beach development engineer missions.
 - (h) Construct POW stockade.
- f. Service Platoon:
- (1) Beach Labor Section:
 - (a) Unload cargo from landing craft.
 - (b) Rig nets and slings to assist in the operation of beach equipment.
 - (2) Dump Labor Section:
 - (a) Unload supplies in beach dumps.
 - (b) Segregate and sort supplies in dumps.
 - (c) Maintain records of supplies in dumps.
 - (d) Rig nets and slings to assist in the operation of dump equipment.
 - (3) Equipment Operating Section:
 - (a) Operate equipment in the unloading and movement of cargo from landing craft to beach dumps.
 - (b) Man fire fighting equipment.
 - (c) Provide and man lighting equipment for night unloading.
 - (4) Salvage Section:
 - (a) Salvage friendly and enemy equipment in beach area in accordance with Annex Charlie SALVAGE to Division Administrative Order 44-44.
 - (b) Maintain salvage collecting point.
- g. Beach Party (Beach Master):
- (1) Command Section:
 - (a) Supervise operation of Beach Party.
 - (2) Hydrographic Section:
 - (a) Keep beach clear of boats.
 - (b) Hydrographic reconnaissance.
 - (c) Assist in removing underwater obstructions.
 - (d) Act as litter bearers.
 - (e) Furnish relief boat crews.
 - (3) Boat Repair Section:
 - (a) Repair damaged boats on the beach.
 - (b) Assist in evacuation of casualties from beach to boats.
 - (c) Assist Hydrographic Section in retracting boats.
 - (d) Strip abandoned boats of guns and equipment.
 - (4) Communication Section:
 - (a) Maintain necessary communications for Beachmaster.
 - (b) Repair and maintain equipment.
 - (c) Assist troop communications as required.

APPENDIX NO. 1 TO ANNEX ABL (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

- (d) Provide local security for Beachmaster.
- (5) Medical Section:
- (a) Establish beach evacuation station.
 - (b) Operate beach aid station to care for all beach casualties.
 - (c) Provide transportation for casualties from evacuation station to boats.
 - (d) Maintain liaison with the senior medical officer of the unit responsible for supply and evacuation.
 - (e) Keep senior medical officer of the unit responsible for supply and evacuation, informed of the rate that casualties can be evacuated to ships in order to maintain the flow of casualties at the maximum rate while at the same time preventing congestion at beach evacuation stations.

4. Organization of assault RCT Shore Party Headquarters:



5. Duties of Assault RCT Shore Party Headquarters:

a. Communications Section:

APPENDIX TO NO. 1 TO ANNEX ALE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

- (1) Install RCT Shore Party communications in accordance with Appendix #2, Shore and Beach Party Communications.
- (2) Consolidate BLT Shore Party communications on RCT beach in accordance with Appendix #2, Shore and Beach Party Communications.
- b. Medical Section:
 - (1) Coordinate evacuation on RCT beaches.
 - (2) Supervise the enforcement of field sanitation throughout the RCT beach area.
- c. Ship Platoons:
 - (1) Unload APAs, AKAs, and preloaded LSTs under supervision of RCT troop TQM and the direction of APA or AKA troop TQM.
 - (2) Provide boat riders on basis of two men per landing craft.
- d. Headquarters (Administrative) Section:
 - (1) Prepare unit personnel reports.
 - (2) Coordinate labor details and working parties.
 - (3) Coordinate traffic control.
 - (4) Coordinate straggler control.
 - (5) Coordinate employment of guides.
 - (6) Coordinate administration of POWs.
 - (7) Provide for sanitation of headquarters area.
 - (8) Provide CP security.
 - (9) Operate air and gas attack warning devices.
- e. Intelligence Section:
 - (1) Carry out pertinent provisions of Division General Order No. 35-44 Intelligence Doctrine (SOP).
 - (2) Keep current files of orders, messages, and reports.
 - (3) Keep situation map.
 - (4) Maintain record of ships unloading and status thereof as of 0800, 1200, and 1600 daily.
 - (5) Maintain record of all units landed and present location.
 - (6) Maintain record of events to include POWs, stragglers, and casualties on hand, evacuated, or otherwise disposed of.
 - (7) Prepare overlays of mined or gassed areas effecting beach operations.
 - (8) Sketch beach dump area. Show enemy installations intact and destroyed.
 - (9) Prepare sketch of Shore Party and adjacent beach and rear area defenses.
 - (10) Keep advised of disposition of Shore Party personnel in the event they are called upon to assemble for tactical mission.
 - (11) Enforce passive defense measures.

APPENDIX TO NO. 1 ANNEX ABLE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) (CONT'D)

f. Operations Section:

- (1) Coordinate beach and dump defense.
- (2) Coordinate development of the beach area including mine removal, decontamination, obstacle removal, and road and dump construction.
- (3) Coordinate the employment of equipment:
 - (a) Motor Transport Section:
 - (1) Service, maintain, repair, and dispatch all vehicles and equipment operating in the RCT beach area.

g. Logistical Section:

- (1) Receive and consolidate checkers records from beach and dumps.
- (2) Prepare Shore Party reports.
- (3) Prepare 4 Section report.
- (4) Maintain reference file of all Shore Party and other logistical reports and records.
- (5) Receive cargo tickets from BLT Shore Parties.
- (6) Provide for local unit supply.

h. Beach Party (Beachmaster):

- (1) Coordinate Beach Party activities on RCT (TRANSDIV) Beach.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps,
Chief of Staff.

Distribution: Same as Annex ABLE to Div Admin O. 44-44.

OFFICIAL:

M. C. HORMER,
Colonel, USMC,
ACofS, D-4.

4THMAR V.(Reinforced).
In the Field.
24 December, 1944.

APPENDIX #2 TO ANNEX ALE (SHORE PARTY PLAN) TO DIVISION
ADMINISTRATION ORDER #44-44.

SHORE AND BEACH PARTY COMMUNICATIONS.

Enclosure: (A) Shore and Beach Party Telephone Directory.

1. (a) One (1) JASCo Shore Party Communication Team will be attached to each Battalion Landing Team Headquarters and to the Regimental Combat Team Headquarters of each of the two assault Regimental Combat Teams. A ninth team will be attached to Division Headquarters as the Division Shore Party Communication Team.

(b) Each Shore Party Communication Team will consist of one (1) officer and nineteen (19) men, organized in accordance with VAC General Order #70-44.

(c) All Shore Party Communication Teams will operate in accordance with Index 6 to SOI, 4th Mar Div and Sig SOP-3.

(d) Shore Party Communication Teams will land on order of their respective Shore Party Commanders and will operate in accordance with the following instructions:

(1) Shore Party Communication Team, BLT 1/23.

Provide normal shore party communications for Beach Yellow 1 in support of BLT 1/23. Be prepared to receive lateral wire lines from Shore Party Communication Team of extreme right BLT of 5th Marine Division.

(2) Shore Party Communication Team, BLT 2/23.

Provide normal shore party communications for Beach Yellow 2 in support of BLT 2/23.

(3) Shore Party Communication Team, BLT 3/23.

Upon landing on either Yellow 1 or Yellow 2, consolidate with Shore Party Communication Team already operating. Maintain radio contact (SCR 300) with BLT 3/23.

(4) Shore Party Communication Team, RCT 23.

Provide shore party communications for Yellow Beaches in support of RCT 23. Consolidate shore party communications as Regimental Beach is formed. Be prepared to receive lateral

APP #2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44-44.

wire lines from Shore Party Communication Team of extreme right RCT of 5th Marine Division. Be prepared to operate an SCR 300 in the RCT 24 Regimental Command Net (Ch.19), using the RCT 24 Shore Party Call Sign, (Cousin Peter), should that regiment land over Yellow Beaches.

(5) Shore Party Communication Team, BLT 1/25.

Provide normal shore party communications for Beach Blue 1 in support of BLT 1/25.

(6) Shore Party Communication Team, BLT 3/25.

Provide normal shore party communications for Beach Blue 2 in support of BLT 3/25.

(7) Shore Party Communication Team, BLT 2/25.

Upon landing on either Blue 1 or Blue 2, consolidate with Shore Party Communication Team already operating. Maintain radio contact (SCR 300) with BLT 2/25.

(8) Shore Party Communication Team, RCT 25.

Provide shore party communications for Blue beaches in support of RCT 25. Consolidate Shore Party Communications as Regimental Beach is formed. Be prepared to operate an SCR 300 in the RCT 24 Regimental Command Net (Ch.19), using the RCT 24 Shore Party Call Sign, (Cousin Peter), should that regiment land over Blue Beaches.

(9) Shore Party Communication Team, Division Shore Party.

Provide normal shore party communications for the Division Shore Party as directed by the Division Shore Party Commander. Lay one direct trunk line from Division Shore Party Commander to D-4.

2. MESSAGE CENTER: Normal. Each Shore Party Communication Team will operate a message center with local messenger service only.

3. RADIO: (See Item 11, Serial 6, Div SOI of 10Dec44).

(a) Shore Party Radio Nets.

(1) Shore Party Command (V) (2154 KCS) consists of Landing Force Shore Party (Net Control), 3rd Mar

APP #2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44-44.

Div Shore Party, 4th Mar Div Shore Party, and 5th Mar Div Shore Party. Initiated after SP consolidation by Lan For.

(2) Shore Party Lateral, 4th Marine Division (V). (2276 KCS). Consists of Division Shore Party (Net Control) and all Shore Parties. CG, 4th Mar Div and Lan For SP Listen.

(3) Shore Party Inland Nets (V). Each Shore Party Communication Team will operate an SCR 300 on the Battalion or Regimental Command Net of the Battalion or Regiment it is supporting. SCR 300 frequencies are as follows:

	<u>Channel</u>		<u>Channel</u>		<u>Channel</u>
RCT	23	# 3	RCT	25	#32
BLT	1/23	#14	BLT	1/25	#16
BLT	2/23	#21	BLT	2/25	#25
BLT	3/23	#36	BLT	3/25	#39
RCT	24	#19	BLT	1/24	# 4
			BLT	2/24	#23
			BLT	3/24	#38

(4) Beachmaster Local Net (V). (5500KCS) SCR 536 net consisting of Shore Party Commander, Beachmaster, and Shore Party Message Center.

(5) Division Logistical Control Net (V). (2932 KCS) Division and Regimental Shore Party Communication Teams will be prepared to enter this net on order.

(b) Shore Party Radio Call Signs.

(1) Shore Party calls will be formed by appending "Peter" to the voice and "P" to the CW call of the unit to which attached as follows:

	<u>VOICE</u>	<u>CW</u>
SP, Lan For	Igloo Peter	KE1CP
SP, 4th Mar Div	Harlem Peter	KE4AP
SP, 5th Mar Div	Convent Peter	KE2AP
SP, 3rd Mar Div	Faculty Peter	KE6AP
SP, RCT 23	Patrick Peter	KE4CF
SP, BLT 1/23	Cookie Peter	KE4DP
SP, BLT 2/23	Alsab Peter	KE4EP
SP, BLT 3/23	Chico Peter	KE4FP
SP, RCT 24	Cousin Peter	KE4HP
SP, RCT 25	Avenger Peter	KE4MP
SP, BLT 1/25	Kayo Peter	KE4NP
SP, BLT 2/25	Bazooka Peter	KE4OP
SP, BLT 3/25	Elkhart Peter	KE4PP

(2) For other Fourth Marine Division radio call signs see Item 12, Serial 6, Div SOI, dated 10Dec44.

APP #2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44-44. - - - - -

4. BEACH PARTY RADIO NETS. (See Item II, Serial I, of Div SOI of 4Nov44.)

(a) Shore Party Communication Teams will set up near the Beach Party Communication Center. The Shore Party Communication Officer will operate in close liaison with the Beachmaster. Shore Parties will be prepared to enter any of the Beach Party radio nets in case of a casualty. The following Beach Party radio nets will be in operation:

- (1) Transgroup BAKER Command (V) 36.8 mcs
(Normally includes Transgroup Comdr, Transdiv Comdrs, Tractor Gp Comdrs, LSM Unit Comdrs, Transports, LSDs, LST(M)s, Hosp LSTs, Ships of Small Boat Gp, Transgroup Control Off, Transgroup Beachmaster. LSTs listen. Transdiv Control Offs and Transdiv Beachmasters listen when able)
- (2) Control Vessel (V) 30.8 mcs
(Normally includes Att For Comdr, all Control Offs, all Beachmasters)
- (3) Control Vessel and Beachmaster (V) . 2884. kcs
(Normally includes Att For Comdr, Force Control Off, Transgroup Control Offs, Force Beachmaster, Transgroup Beachmasters, Transdiv Beachmasters)
- (4) LST MF Common (V) 2470. kcs
(Guarded by all LSTs except Hosp LSTs)
- (5) Tractor Group BAKER LST VHF Common (V) 35.6 mcs
(Guarded by LSTs of Tractor Gp BAKER)
- (6) LCI (L) 3 and RCM Control (V). 30.2 mcs
(Guarded by all LCI (L) 3's and all LCI (G)'s with RCM equipment)
- (7) Gunboat Common (V) 38.7 mcs
(Guarded by all gunboats)
- (8) LCI (M) Common (V) 38.2 mcs
(Guarded by all LCI (M)'s)
- (9) LSM Common (V) 2684. kcs
(Guarded by all LSM's)
- (10) Landing Boat Common (V) 33.2 kcs
(Secondary channel for all Transdiv Boat Control Nets. Smoke Boats, LCTs, and Pontoon Barges use this channel unless otherwise directed)

APP #2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44-44.

(11) Transdiv Boat Control (V)

(Normally includes Transdiv Comdr, Transports, Boat Gp Comdrs, Boat Wave Comdrs, Wave Guides, Transdiv Beachmaster, Transport Beachmasters)

- a. Transdiv 43 36.2 mcs
- b. Transdiv 44 31.1 mcs
- c. Transdiv 45 35.9 mcs

(12) Transdiv Ship-Shore Administrative (V)

(Normally includes Transdiv Comdr, Transports, Hosp LSTs, Transdiv Control Off, Transport Beachmasters)

- a. Transdiv 43 2780 kcs
- b. Transdiv 44 2830 kcs
- c. Transdiv 45 2530 kcs

(13) Beachmaster Local (SCA-536) . . 5500 kcs

(b) Beach Party Call Signs.

ORGANIZATION

VOICE CALL

Comdr Joint Exped Force.	ANZAC
EL DORADO (AGC 11)	DELEGATE
Joint Exped Force	BROADWAY
Comdr Attack Force	BUCKEYE
AUBURN (AGC 10)	ELSKINE
Attack Force	DANUBE
Comdr Transgroup BAKER	CRUSADER
Comdr Transdiv 43	KEENEYE 3
BAYFIELD (APA 33)	BALDERDASH
MELLETT (APA 156)	WINTERGREEN
LENDRY (APA 118)	LALADSDALE
SIBLEY (APA 206)	HAMMERLOCK
BEARIE (APA 62)	UPRIGHT
SHOSHONE (AKA 65)	VAPORUB
ARTELIS (AKA 21)	TOWHEAD
Comdr Transdiv 44.	KEENEYE 4
HILSDALE (APA 120)	SOFTSOAP
PICKERS (APA 190)	LACKLUSTER
SAMBORN (APA 193)	JUBILANT
NAPA (APA 157)	NEWBURG
BLADEN (APA 63)	TRUESTORY
SOUTHAMPTON (AKA 66)	VALKYRIE
STARR (AKA 67)	HANSTRING
Comdr Transdiv 45	KEENEYE 5
LOGAN (APA 196)	OCARINA
NEWBERRY (APA 158)	MISTELTOE
MIFFLIN (APA 207)	BERSON

APP #2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44-44.

LOWNDES (APA 154)	ONESTEP
BARROW (APA 61)	WESTBROOK
LEO (AKA 60)	JERKWATER
MULIPHEN (AKA 61)	POLAR BEAR

Comdr Tractor Flotilla	JAVELIN
Comdr Tractor Gp BAKER	JAVELIN 4
Comdr LST Unit THREE	JAVELIN 5
LST 587	DERBY 7
LST 633	VIVID 3
LST 716	OCTOBER 6
LST 759	CHEERIO 9
LST 780	QUIET Ø
LST 930	SUBLIME Ø

Comdr LST Unit FOUR	JAVELIN 6
LST 713	OCTOBER 3
LST 761	SCOOTER 1
LST 787	QUIET 7
LST 928	CHOWBAR 8
LST 931	SUBLIME 1

Comdr Tractor Gp CHARLIE	JAVELIN 7
Comdr LST Unit FIVE	JAVELIN 8
LST 334	BALCONY 4
LST 763	SCOOTER 3
LST 764	SCOOTER 4
LST 1031	TAWNY 1
LST 1032	TAWNY 2

Comdr LSM Flotilla	DUTCHMAN
Comdr LSM Unit BAKER	DUTCHMAN 2
LSM 48	MUTUAL 8
LSM 59	SARONG 9
LSM 60	TUESDAY Ø
LSM 145	STEADFAST 5
LSM 201	BROMIDE 1
LSM 202	BROMIDE 2
LSM 206	BROMIDE 6
LSM 207	BROMIDE 7
LSM 238	RELIC 8
LSM 239	RELIC 9
LSM 241	PRISON 1
LSM 260	DRUID Ø

APP #2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44-44.

Comdr Transdiv Boat Flotilla	LYNX (plus Transdiv Number)
Comdr Boat Gp.	DUKE (plus parent ship hull number)
Comdr Boat Wave.	SCROOGE (plus wave number)
Salvage Boat	GAFFER (plus parent ship hull number)
Force Control Off Afloat	SEASCOUT or WILDCAT
Force Control Off Ashore	BOYSCOUT
Transgroup BAKER Control Off	GRANITE BAKER
Transdiv 45 Control Off YELLOW BEACHES	YELLOW BLITZ
1st-Wave Guide YELLOW ONE	YELLOW BLITZ 1
1st-Wave Guide YELLOW TWO	YELLOW BLITZ 2
Transdiv 44 Control Off BLUE BEACHES	BLUE BLITZ
1st-Wave Guide BLUE ONE	BLUE BLITZ 1
1st-Wave Guide BLUE TWO	BLUE BLITZ 2
Force Beachmaster	SKIPJACK
Transgroup BAKER Beachmaster	CASEY BAKER
Transdiv 45 Beachmaster YELLOW BEACHES	JIGGS 45
Beachmaster YELLOW ONE	YELLOW STORK 1
Beachmaster YELLOW TWO	YELLOW STORK 2
Transdiv 44 Beachmaster BLUE BEACHES	JIGGS 44
Beachmaster BLUE ONE	BLUE STORK 1
Beachmaster BLUE TWO	BLUE STORK 2
PCE 877 (Force Control Flagship)	GANGWAY 7
PC 578 (Transdiv 45 Control Flagship)	NEWSBOY 8
PC 1081 (Transdiv 44 Control Flagship)	ORDER 1
PCS 1403 (Exped Troops Tender)	EXAMPLE 3
PCS 1421 (Landing Force Tender)	CRISEL 1
PCS 1452 (Transgroup BAKER Control Flagship)	ORIGINAL 2
PCS 1455 (4th Mar Div Tender)	ORIGINAL 5
SC 724 (Force Beachmaster Flagship)	RIVET 4
SC 1066	SHELLGAME 6
SC 1272	BUXOM 2
SC 1298	BAD ACTOR 8
SC 1316	VEHICLE 6
SC 1326	ROONEY 6
SC 1374	COMFORT 4
SC 1360	ALREADY 0
LCP (L)-(Force Control Tender)	SEASCOUT BLITZ
LCP (L)-(Transgroup BAKER Control Tender)	BAKER BLITZ
All stations on this net	EXBROOK
All task group comdrs on this net	CONGRESS
All task unit comdrs on this net	GUNSMITH

APP #2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44-44. -----

Form Visual calls for vessels as follows:

AP's	.....	T plus 400 plus hull number.
APA's	.....	T plus hull number.
AK's	.....	X plus 400 plus hull number.
AKA's	.....	X plus 200 plus hull number.
LSV's	.....	T plus 340 plus hull number.
LSD's	.....	T plus 290 plus hull number.
LST's	.....	X plus 1000 plus hull number.
LSM's	.....	X plus 400 plus hull number.

5. WIRE.

(a) Shore party wire communications will be consolidated under Regiment, Division, and Landing Force Shore Party Commanders as soon as practicable.

(b) Responsibility for laying laterals will be from left to right.

(c) Depending on the beach on which the reserve regiment (RCT 24) lands, the RCT Shore Party on that beach will be prepared to place a wire line from the Regimental switchboard into its board.

(d) Prior to 1400 daily, RCT Shore Party Communication Officers will submit the following to the Division Shore Party Communication Officer, as of 1200:

- (1) Consolidated Circuit diagrams.
- (2) Consolidated line-route maps.

(e) All wire lines on the beach will be placed overhead as soon as possible. Wire lines must be tagged at frequent intervals and at all road crossings. A high priority in landing will be given to lance poles.

(f) Any changes in the enclosed Shore Party Telephone Directory will be reported to the Division Shore Party Communications Officer.

(g) Shore Party switching central code names are as indicated in Item 7, Serial 6, Div SOI, dated 10Dec44. "Shore" added to a unit's switching central code name indicates the Shore Party switchboard of that unit. Example: "FLAG RED SHORE" is the telephone code name of the switching central of BLT 1/25 Shore Party on Beach Blue 1.

(h) Fourth Mar Div Telephone Directory in accordance with Item 6, Serial 6, SOI, dated 10Dec44. Shore Party Telephone Directory in accordance with Enclosure (A).

[REDACTED]

APP #2 TO ANNEX A (SP PLAN) TO DIV ADM ORDER #44-44.

(1) Wire Tagging Code in accordance with Item 8, Serial 6, Div SOI, dated 10Dec44. Shore Parties will use the block of numbers assigned to the parent unit but will add "P" to the numbers.

6. The subjects listed below are covered thoroughly in Div SOI, dated 10Dec44, and are applicable to all Shore Party Communication Units:

- (a) PANELS (See Item 16, Serial 6).
- (b) PYROTECHNICS (See Item 17, Serial 6).
- (c) TIME (See Item 21, Serial 6).
- (d) SHACKLE CIPHER (See Item 22, Serial 6).
- (e) STATION AUTHENTICATOR (See Item 23, Serial 6).
- (f) MESSAGE AUTHENTICATOR (See Item 24, Serial 6).
- (g) MISCELLANEOUS CRYPTOGRAPHIC INSTRUCTIONS (See Item 25, Serial 6).

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps,
Chief of Staff.

Distribution: Same as Annex Able to DIV ADM ORDER #44-44.

O F F I C I A L:

M. C. Horner
M. C. HORNER,
Colonel, USMC,
ACofS, D-4.

TELEPHONE DIRECTORY SHORE AND BEACH PARTY

DIVISION SHORE PARTY

Div. S.P. Cmdr. (Lt.Col. R.G. RUBY) FANTAN SHORE 6
Div. S.P. OperO. (Capt. M.H. GLOVER) FANTAN SHORE 3
Div. S.P. CommO. (Capt. M.L. THOMPSON) FANTAN SHORE 10
Transron Beachmaster () FANTAN SHORE 42
Div. S.P. LiaisonO. (Capt. T.D. IRVINE) FANTAN 4
Div. S.P. Med&EvacO. (Lt.(MC) H.R. LONG) FANTAN SHORE 16
Div. S.P. Msg Cen FANTAN SHORE 11
Hqs, 1st JASCO (Capt. M.L. THOMPSON) FANTAN SHORE 49

ACT 23 SHORE PARTY (YELLOW BEACHES)

ACT S.P. Cmdr. (Maj. D.C. WARTER) FEDERAL SHORE 6
ACT S.P. ExecO. (Lt(CEC) R. B. O'BRIEN) FEDERAL SHORE 5
ACT S.P. OperO. (Lt(CEC) H. H. GREENFIELD) FEDERAL SHORE 3
ACT S.P. Intelligence O.
(CMO, O. (CEC) G.E. LERANSEN) FEDERAL SHORE 2
ACT S.P. Motor TransO. (Lt(jg) (CEC)
R.J. BASS) FEDERAL SHORE 55
ACT S.P. CommO. (Lt. J.B. BAKER) FEDERAL SHORE 10
ACT S.P. Msg Cen FEDERAL SHORE 11
TransDiv Beachmaster (Lt. Comdr. LOOMIS) FEDERAL SHORE 42
C.O. Sq. Co. 133rd MCBn.,
(Lt.(CEC) STANBERRY) FEDERAL SHORE 47
ACT S. P. Med&EvacO. (Lt.(MC) C. B. MUELLER) FEDERAL SHORE 16

BLT 1/23 SHORE PARTY (YELLOW BEACH #1)

BLT S.P. Cmdr. (Capt. Jack G. PALMER) FEDERAL RED SHORE 6
Asst S.P. Cmdr. (1stLt. F.R. CARVER) FEDERAL RED SHORE 5
C.O. CoB 133rd MCBn., (Lt.(CEC) P.F. COOK) FEDERAL RED SHORE 47
Beachmaster (Lt. Comdr. BALDWIN) FEDERAL RED SHORE 42
BLT S.P. CommO. (Lt. R.B. GODDEN) FEDERAL RED SHORE 10
BLT S.P. MsgCen FEDERAL RED SHORE 11
EVACUATION STATION (Lt(MC) C. B. MUELLER) FEDERAL RED SHORE 13
Public Phone, Yellow Beach 1 FEDERAL RED SHORE 33

BLT 2/23 SHORE PARTY (YELLOW BEACH #2)

BLT S.P. Cmdr. (1stLt. T.J. KIMMY) FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 6
Asst. S.P. Cmdr (1stLt. SAM LANDICH) FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 5
C.O. CoB 133rd MCBn., (Lt.(CEC) BINGER) FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 47
Beachmaster (Lt. WALKER) FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 42
BLT S.P. CommO. (Lt. S.A. DRESSIE) FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 10
BLT S.P. MsgCen FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 11
EVACUATION STATION (LtComdr(MC)H. R. TOOMBS) FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 16
Public Phone, Yellow Beach 2 FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 33

RCT 25 SHORE PARTY (BLUE BEACHES)

RCT S.P. Cmdr. (Maj. J. H. PARTRIDGE) FLAG SHORE 6
RCT S.P. Exec&OperO. (Capt. G.A. SMITH) FLAG SHORE 3
RCT S.P. IntelligenceO.
(1stLt. W.J.E. MURKEN) FLAG SHORE 2
RCT S.P. Motor TransO. (W.O. J.R. GILBERT) FLAG SHORE 35
RCT S.P. CommO. (Lt. R.A. FINE) FLAG SHORE 10
RCT S.P. MsgCen FLAG SHORE 11
TransDiv. Beachmaster (Lt. Cmdr. BIRD) FLAG SHORE 42
C.O. M&S Co., 4th Pioneer Bn.,
(Lt. C.M. ZULICK) FLAG SHORE 47
RCT Med&EvacO. (Lt(MC) C.P. McCOY) FLAG SHORE 16

BLT 1/25 SHORE PARTY (BLUE BEACH #1)

BLT S.P. Cmdr. (Capt. J.W. PEARCY) FLAG RED SHORE 6
Asst S.P. Cmdr. (1stLt. D.W. WOODRUFF) FLAG RED SHORE 5
BLT S.P. CommO. (Lt. S.P. JONES) FLAG RED SHORE 10
BLT S.P. MsgCen FLAG RED SHORE 11
Beachmaster (Lt. Comdr. DUPONT) FLAG RED SHORE 42
EVACUATION STATION (Lt(MC) C. P. MC COY) FLAG RED SHORE 16
Public Phone, Blue Beach 1 FLAG RED SHORE 33

BLT 3/25 SHORE PARTY (BLUE BEACH #2)

BLT S.P. Cmdr. (Capt. T.A. PIERCE) FLAG BLUE SHORE 6
Asst. S.P. Cmdr. (1stLt. R.D. BODROFF) FLAG BLUE SHORE 5
BLT S.P. CommO. (Lt. R.S. KELLEY) FLAG BLUE SHORE 10
BLT S.P. MsgCen FLAG BLUE SHORE 11
Beachmaster (Lt. Comdr. RICHARDS) FLAG BLUE SHORE 42
EVACUATION STATION (Lt(MC) F. C. ROBINSON) FLAG BLUE SHORE 16
Public Phone, Blue Beach 2 FLAG BLUE SHORE 33

4TH PIONEER BATTALION

RUBY, A. B., Lt. Col. FANTAN SHORE 6
(Bn C.O., Div S.P. Cmdr)
PARTRIDGE, J. H., Maj. FLAG SHORE 6
(Bn-X, RCT 25, S.P. Cmdr, Blue Beaches)
WARNER, D. C., Maj. FEDERAL SHORE 6
(Bn-4, RCT 23, S.P. Cmdr, Yellow Beaches)
GLOVER, M. H., Capt. FANTAN SHORE 3
(Asst Bn-3, Div, S.P., OperO.)
IRVINE, T. D., Capt. FANTAN 4
(Bn. Motor TransO., Div. S.P. LiaisonO.)
PALMER, J. G., Capt. FEDERAL RED SHORE 6
(C.O. CO "A", BLT 1/23 S.P. Cmdr, Yellow Beach #1)
PEARCY, J. W., Capt. FLAG RED SHORE 6
(C.O. CO "B", BLT 1/25 S.P. Cmdr, Blue Beach #1)
PIERCE, T. A., Jr., Capt. FLAG BLUE SHORE 6
(C.O. CO "C", BLT 3/25 C.P. Cmdr Blue Beach #2)

SMITH, G. A., Capt. FLAG SHORE 3
 (Bn-3; ACT 25, S.P. ExO. Blue Beaches)
 MC COY, C. P., Lt. (M.C.) UNSR FLAG SHORE 16
 (Asst Bn. Surg; RCT 25 S.P. Med&EvacO)
 MUELLER, C. B., Lt. (M.C.) USNR FEDERAL SHORE 16
 (Asst Bn. Surg; RCT 23 S.P. Med&EvacO)
 LONG, H. R., Lt. (M.C.) USNR FANTAN SHORE 16
 (Bn Surg; Div. S.P. Med&EvacO)
 BODDORFF, R. D., 1stLt. FLAG BLUE SHORE 5
 (ExO. Co C; BLT 3/25, Asst S.P. Cmdr Blue Beach #2)
 CARVER, R. A., 1stLt. FEDERAL RED SHORE 5
 (Pl. Ldr Co A; BLT 1/23, Asst S.P. Cmdr Yellow Beach #1)
 KILNEY, T. J., 1stLt. FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 6
 (Ex. Co. Co A; BLT 2/23 S.P. Cmdr Yellow Beach #2)
 MANDICH, S., 1stLt. FEDERAL WHITE SHORE 5
 (Pl. Ldr. Co A; BLT 2/23, Asst S.P. Cmdr, Yellow Beach #2)
 MANN, E. C., Jr., 1stLt. FLAG SHORE 47
 (Bn-1; RCT 25 S.P. Psnl O.)
 MURKEN, M. J. E., 1stLt. FLAG SHORE 2
 (Bn-2; RCT 25 S.P. INT. O.)
 MOEDRUFF, D. A., 1stLt. FLAG RED SHORE 5
 (Ex-O. "B", BLT 1/25, Asst S.P. Cmdr Blue Beach #1)
 ZOLICK, C. A., 1stLt. FLAG SHORE 47
 (C.O. H&S Co., Hq., RCT 25 S.P.)
 GILBERT, J. A., W.O., FLAG SHORE 35
 (Bn., Maint. and Repair O; RCT 25, S.P. Motor Trans
 and MaintO)

133RD NAVAL CONSTRUCTION BATTALION

MURPHY, R. P., LtComd FANTAN SHORE 5
 (Bn C.O.: Ass't Div. S.P. Cmdr)
 TOOLBS, R. R., LtComdr. FEDERAL SHORE 47
 (Bn Surgeon, RCT 23, S.P. Hqs, Yellow Beaches)
 O'BRIEN, R. B., Lt. (CEC) FEDERAL SHORE 3
 (Bn-X; RCT 23, S.P. OperO, Yellow Beaches)
 STANBERRY, FEDERAL SHORE 47
 (C.O. HqCo., RCT 23, S.P. Hq., Yellow Beaches)
 COOK, P. F., Lt. (CEC) FEDERAL RED SHORE 47
 (C.O. Co "A" BLT 1/23 S.P. Hq. Yellow Beach #1)
 BINGER, M. H., Lt. (CEC) FEDERAL WHITE SHORE
 (C.O., Co "B", BLT 2/23 S.P. Hq. Yellow Beach #2) 47
 GREENFIELD, H. H., Lt. (CEC) FEDERAL SHORE 3
 (C.O. Co "C" RCT 23, S.P. Hq. Yellow Beaches)
 FRITCH, J. J., Lt. (CEC) FLAG SHORE 47
 (C.O. Co "D" RCT 25, S.P. Hq. Blue Beaches)
 BASS, R. J., Lt. (jg) (CEC) FEDERAL SHORE 35
 (Co. "B"; RCT 23 S.P. Motor Trans and MaintO Yellow
 Beaches)
 HERMANSEN, G. E., W.O. (CEC) FEDERAL SHORE 2
 (HqCo; RCT 23, S.P. IntelligenceO, Yellow Beaches)

4THMARD (Reinforced).
In the Field
24 December, 1944.

ANNEX "BAKER" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44.
MEDICAL PLAN

1. TASK ORGANIZATION:

- a. Med. Bn. (less Co. A, B, & C).
- b. A Med. Co. attached 25th Mar.
- c. B Med. Co. attached 24th Mar.
- d. C Med. Co. attached 23rd Mar.

2. OPERATION:

- a. Medical Companies attached to R.C.T's. will:
 - (1) Land Collecting Section on R.C.T. order.
 - (2) Hospital and Service Sections will be landed only on one (1) hours notice and with approval by Division.
- b. Medical Battalion (less detachments):
 - (1) Co's. D & E land on Division order and establish Division Hospital as directed.
 - (2) H&S Co. land on Division order and establish Medical control ashore under the Division Surgeon.

3. WATER:

- a. Initially all water for drinking and cooking to be supplied in expeditionary cans, drums and trailers.
- b. No local water to be used for any purpose until approved by Med. Dept.

4. SALT:

- a. Two (2) salt tablets, or an equivalent amount of table salt, will be added to each canteen of water.

5. FOOD:

- a. Rations in individual containers will be used until such time as fly-proof galleys and screened mess tents are available.
- b. No cooking will be permitted, except in fly-proof galleys. Water may be heated for making coffee and bouillon.
- c. Fruits and vegetables from local sources will not be used until approved by the Unit Medical Officer.

ANNEX "BAKER" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd)

6. LOCAL DISEASES:

- a. The following diseases may be expected to be encountered: Amoebic and bacillary dysenteries; typhoid and paratyphoid fevers; dengue fever; typhus and cholera.
- b. Eye diseases, particularly trachoma, may be encountered.

7. JUNGLE FIRST AID KITS:

- a. Jungle first aid kits will be issued to all members of the Division Recon. Co.
- b. These kits will be furnished to all personnel of patrols operating indepently of parent organizations.
- c. Contents of the kits will be prescribed and furnished by Unit Medical Officers.

8. EVACUATION:

a. General.

(1) Enroute.

- (a) The health of all embarked personnel is the responsibility of the ship's SMO.
- (b) The Senior Troop Medical Officer, upon embarkation, will confer with the SMO of the ship for allocation of duties pertaining to holding sick call for embarked troops.
- (c) The care of the landing force personnel admitted to the ship's sick bay will be the responsibility of the ship's Medical Department.

(2) During landing operations.

- (a) Casualties occurring during ship to shore movement will normally remain in boats for return to the ship.

ANNEX "BAKER" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO.44-44 (Cont'd)

- (b) Initially casualties occurring ashore will be evacuated to designated LST's for sorting and further evacuation to APA's.
 - (c) Upon establishment of Division Hospitals ashore, all evacuation will be to these hospitals.
- (3) Evacuation by air will be as designated by higher authority.
 - (4) Evacuation to Hospital Ships will be regulated by higher authority.
 - (5) Serious civilian casualties may be sent to ships for treatment. Others will be retained ashore.
- b. Function of casualty evacuation LST's.
- (1) Two Casualty Evacuation Control LST's, designated as LST(H)'s will control water borne evacuation of casualties from Fourth Marine Divisions designated beaches. Each LST(H) will maintain position three hundred (300) yards seaward of the TransDiv Control Vessel centered off the colored beach it is serving. They will have a large white "H" painted amidships on each side; will fly an oversize VICTOR flag; and will display a FLASHING GREEN light at night. Each LST(H) is provided with a pontoon barge which will be secured to the bow and upon which the ramp will rest. This will be used as a casualty transfer platform. All landing vehicles and craft evacuating casualties will proceed directly to the LST(H) off their landing Beaches. The primary functions of LST(H)'s are:
 - (a) To direct evacuation craft to appropriate ships.
 - (b) To direct ambulance boats to appropriate beaches.

ANNEX "BAKER" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd)

- (c) To transfer casualties from LVT's and DUKWs to LCVPs for further transfer to assigned ships.
 - (d) To receive emergency casualties when other ships are not available.
 - (e) To expedite speedy resupply of essential medical supplies to Beaches.
 - (f) To receive and treat patients whose condition prohibits travel to distant ships.
 - (g) To provide evacuation records for Naval and Landing Force Commands.
- (2) Four (4) Surgeons and twenty-seven (27) corpsmen are attached to each LST(H). Two-Section four (4) hour watches will be maintained.
 - (3) The Division Medical Liaison Officer on each LST(H) shall make a summarized dispatch casualty report to the Division Surgeon at 1700 daily; and a detailed report giving date, name, rate, serial number and disposition of each casualty evacuated from 2400 to 2400 daily at 0700.
 - (4) Casualty reports (including only those casualties remaining on the Beach at the time of the report) from TransDiv Beach Party Medical Sections shall be made to LST(H)s daily at 0730 and 1500.
 - (5) AMBULANCE BOATS: Two LCVPs equipped as ambulance boats will be furnished from each TransDiv to its LST(H). These boats will be augmented by two similar ambulance boats on each LST(H) after the assault troops have landed. Ambulance boats will fly a VICTOR flag at all times. One shall be sent to each Beach area after assault troops have landed. LITTER and SPLINT exchange should be made at each ship to which casualties are evacuated. Ambulance boats will be equipped by their mother ship with one hospital corpsman with first aid kit, bandages, morphine syrettes, plasma, sulfadiazine and ten (10) litter units.

ANNEX "BAKER" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd)

9. MEDICAL SUPPLY:

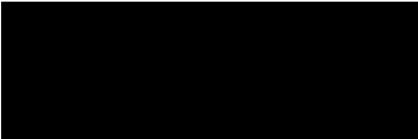
- a. Initially, medical resupply to units ashore will be via Regimental Surgeons and Shore Party.
- b. Regimental Surgeons shall provide a quantity of automatic resupply based on 80% casualties.
- c. After landing of Medical Battalion, dumps will be established, locations to be announced on opening.
- d. Control of medical supplies will revert to Division control on order.

10. MEDICAL RECORDS:

- a. As prescribed "Under Emergency Conditions."
- b. One Medical Officer with two corpsmen for clerical assistance, will be assigned to each LST(H) to maintain casualty records and act as liason for Medical Units ashore. These Medical Officers and corpsmen will be detailed from the Medical Companies attached to RCT's 23 & 25 and will be embarked on their respective LST(H)'s at the Staging Area.

11. SANITATION:

- a. Inspection of all sanitary installations will be made daily by Unit Medical Officers. Upon landing of Division Surgeon, daily reports will be made to him by Regimental Surgeons.
- b. Initially, slit-trench heads will be used. As soon as practicable, fly-proof heads will be constructed.
- c. All sanitary installations will be strictly policed at all times.
- d. No galley will be put in operation until it has been inspected and approved by the Unit Medical Officer.
- e. Special attention will be paid by Medical Officers to the methods of disposal of garbage and refuse, and to the efficiency of the methods used.


ANNEX "BAKER" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER No. 44-44 (Cont'd)

- f. Unit Medical Officers will insure that adequate numbers of lyster bags and sufficient amounts of chlorinating material are available to their respective units.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. GATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as DivAdminO. No. 44-44.

O F F I C I A L

M. C. HORNER,
Colonel, USMC,
AC of S, D-4.

4TH MAR DIV (REINF)

IN THE FIELD

24 December, 1944.

ANNEX "CHARLIE" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44.

SALVAGE PLAN

1. GENERAL:

- a. In order to effect essential conservation of critical items of equipment and supplies, intensive salvage operations will be carried on by all elements of the Div.
- b. Zones of responsibility:
 - (1) Div Areas.
 - (a) Beaches - SP Comdr.
 - (b) Div sector inland of beaches - Div Salv O in coordination with Organization Comdrs within their zones of responsibility.

2. SALVAGE PLAN:

a. Beaches:

- (1) The SP Comdr will:
 - (a) Salvage equipment and supplies and establish collecting points that can be reached by trucks.
 - (b) Segregate enemy equipment and materials from our own.
 - (c) Turn over all salvaged life belts to Beachmaster. As practicable, this transaction will be acknowledged by a receipt, which will be turned over to the Div Salv O.
- (2) The Div Salv O will:
 - (a) Remove salvaged equipment and material from collecting points on beaches to the Div Salv Dump. This collection to include removal of similar items accumulated at evacuation centers and aid stations.

b. Div sector inland of beaches:

- (1) It will be the responsibility of Organization Comdrs to conduct salvage operations within their respective areas to the limit of their capabilities as the situation permits, and to establish easily accessible collecting points. The Div Salv O will be responsible for the collection of this material.
- (2) The Div Salv O will:
 - (a) Establish Div Salv Dump in the vicinity of Class I, III and V Dumps.
 - (b) Collect and evacuate as expeditiously as possible all salvageable equipment and material to established dumps.
 - (c) Rehabilitate and reissue within limits of repair facilities available, all equipment and supplies that can be made serviceable within Div. Remainder to be delivered to Corps Salv Dumps when established.

c. General:

- (1) Collection of heavy ordnance, signal and engineer equipment will be accomplished as follows:
 - (a) These materials will be spotted by salvage personnel. The Div Salv O will notify the respective services of the location and condition of the equipment.
 1. Evacuation of such salvage will be direct to the respective maintenance units within Div.
 2. When equipment cannot be repaired within Div, Div Salv O will insure that it is moved to Corps Salv Dumps.
- (2) In collecting salvage, the following practices will be observed:
 - (a) Personnel will not collect unexploded (duds) artillery projectiles, bombs, mortar shells, grenades or rockets. However, such ordnance will be marked by special "markers" provided and will be reported to Div (D-4) as soon as practicable.

ANNEX "CHARLIE" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd).

- (b) All small arms ammunition will be removed from clothing, belts and other items of equipage.
- (c) All pistols salvaged or found will be turned in to Div QM for reissue to authorized units only, and will not be retained by individuals as an "extra" weapon.
- (d) Care should be taken that all salvaged firearms are unloaded. These weapons will be delivered immediately to the Div ordnance repair shops for necessary repair and cleaning.
 - 1. The Ordnance Company will make these weapons available to the Div QM for reissue.
- (e) Clothing, shoes, individual equipment (782 etc.) will be sorted by articles and stacked when possible.
- (f) Where enemy clothing is involved, any papers, correspondence, or other documents will be turned over to the Unit Intelligence Officer for further delivery to the D-2 Section.
- (g) An officer will be appointed by each organization to remove personal property from salvaged clothing and individual equipment belonging to friendly troops.
 - 1. This property will be placed in an envelope with all possible identifying markings which assist in determining the owner. (EXAMPLE: Individual clothing markings and unit code number). Such envelopes will be delivered to the Div Personal Effects Officer.
 - 2. The Div Personal Effects Officer will be responsible for collection of personal effects at the Div cemetery, and will handle such property according to current directives.
- (h) Gassed clothing and equipment will be handled only by personnel wearing gas masks and impermeable protective clothing. Unit Chemical Officers and NCOs will supervise the handling of gassed equipment.

(i) All parts of unserviceable articles which can be used in remanufacturing will be salvaged. In this class are included copper, brass, and parts of firearms of any description, empty shell cases, automobile parts and tires, boxes, reels, cable and metal in general.

1. Empty pallets, fuel drums and bungs, compressed gas cylinders with protecting caps, water cans and all types of metal barrels, usable canvas, etc., will be evacuated to salvage collection dumps.

(3) Collection of enemy salvage will be performed in the same manner as the collecting of salvage of our forces.

(a) All enemy material will be segregated in the Div Salv Dump.

(b) Enemy salvage will be disposed of as directed by Div.

(c) Enemy Equipment Intelligence Service Teams may collect, examine and pack for shipment enemy salvage as desired.


(d) Location of abandoned enemy guns and equipment not collected will be reported by Div Salv O to D-4.

(4) Reports:

(a) Div Salv O will submit to D-4 by 2000 daily a report on prescribed form indicating disposition of salvaged and captured material as of 1800.

(5) Miscellaneous:

(a) Insofar as practicable, worn garments will be turned into Div QM for salvage when issue of clothing is made as set forth in per 2c(2) of Div Admin O No. 44-44.


ANNEX "CHARLIE" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd).

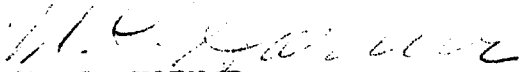
(b) All Class I, II and V supplies, including those abandoned by the enemy, will be collected and put in guarded dumps regardless of how small the amount. This will be done as expeditiously as possible to prevent scattered remnants of the enemy from keeping themselves supplied with food, weapons and ammunition.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Div Admin O No. 44-44.

O F F I C I A L:


M. C. HORNER,
Colonel, USMC
AC of S, D-4.

4THMARDIV. (Reinforced).
In the Field.

24 December, 1944.

ANNEX "DOG" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44.

ENGINEER PLAN

MAPS) Special Air and Gunnery Target Map, scale 1:10000.
CHARTS) Special Air and Gunnery Target Map, scale 1:5000.

1. ROADS AND BRIDGES

- a. Engineer companies will be responsible for the maintenance, repair, and construction of roads within the zone of the CT to which attached.
- b. Special priority roads.
 - (1) Lateral beach road to be constructed by Engineer and Shore Party troops parallel to beaches Yellow 1 and 2 and Blue 1. This work initially will be done by the CT Shore Party and Engineer troops and will be coordinated with adjacent units. This road in general will be constructed along the 50 foot contour line.
 - (2) Main beach egress roads to be constructed from center of Yellow beaches and to run north-west to road RJ 184A - RJ 69 and from center of Blue 1 due north to road RJ 184A - RJ 69.
 - (3) Maintain present road from TA 165 I to RJ 184 to CR 249.
 - (4) Maintain present road from TA 165F to RJ 283, thence north-east along airfield No. 2.
 - (5) When beach Blue 2 is secured and the situation permits, egress and lateral beach roads will be extended and maintained within this area in the same manner as prescribed for other beaches. Particular attention will be paid to the repair and maintenance of the existing landing ramp road in this area.
- c. As the attack progresses, assignment of main supply roads will be announced.

ANNEX "DOG" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44. (Cont'd).

- d. Road and traffic signs to be prefabricated for posting as needed. All traffic control signs to be four (4) inch black letters on a white back-ground.
- e. Temporary gulley crossing expedients such as earth fills to be used in forward areas initially pending arrival of bridging supplies. All culverts and bridges designed for medium tank (40 ton). Wherever possible use earth fills for tank crossings.
- f. See Traffic Plan, Annex "GEORGE" to Division Administrative Order No. 44-44.

2. WATER SUPPLY

- a. Water squads attached initially to Engineer Companies, each with the following equipment to land on call:

- 7 Distillation Plants
- 2 Portable Purification Units

Headquarters squad of Utilities Section land on call with the following equipment:

- 9 Distillation Plants
- 3 Portable Purification Units

All water to be chlorinated to 1 part per 1,000,000. Purified water system to follow modified water procedure as outlined in Marine Corps Technical Bulletin No. 127, dated 16 August, 1944. Local water to be examined by medical authorities before issue. Water output report for period 1800-1800.

- b. Water to be delivered by engineers to Division Quartermaster Dump for distribution by Division Supply personnel. In initial stages, water will be issued at water points. Empty water containers to be carefully handled and returned by using units to Division Quartermaster Dump.
- c. Water point locations reported to Division.

3. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

- a. Prisoner of War enclosures initially by CT.
- b. Emergency landing field repair as equipment and personnel become available.

4. ENGINEER SUPPLY

- a. Engineer dumps initially in miscellaneous Shore Party dump. Location of engineer depot - later.
- b. Supply initially from rear area engineer dump to engineer companies. Company dumps move forward as attack progresses.
- c. Captured engineer equipment and supplies to be exploited whenever practicable.
- d. Evacuation to Shore Party evacuation station initially. Evacuation to Division Hospitals upon activation. (see Annex "BAKER" to Division Administrative Order No. 44-44.

5. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. All engineer units prepared to lay and remove friendly or enemy mine fields.
- b. Engineer companies submit reports to Division Engineer of mine-fields encountered and removed to include location, number and type of mines, and diagrammatic layout where applicable. Marking of mine-fields to be in accordance with Division General Order No. 41-44.
- c. Engineer companies submit reports to Division Engineer daily as of 1800 indicating CP location, missions assigned, personnel and engineer equipment working on each mission, and where applicable, percent of completion of project.
- d. Camouflage discipline to be strictly observed. Engineer technical advisors available upon call. Dispersion of equipment mandatory.
- e. Civilian labor - See Annex "EASY" to Division Administrative Order No. 44-44.

6. ENGINEER TROOPS

- a. Headquarters and Service Company - attached to Division Support Group.
 - (1) Rear area construction from beach to RCT Command Posts.
 - (2) Transportation:

(See Annex "A" to Division Administrative Order No. 43-44. (Revised)

ANNEX "DOG" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44. (Cont'd)

(3) Engineer equipment:

(See Annex "A" to Division Administrative Order No. 43-44, (Revised)).

(4) Repair section to provide 2d, 3d and 4th echelon maintenance for Engineer Companies "A", "B" and "C".

(5) Equipment and Utilities section to operate equipment stockade and to supervise and maintain all water squads upon landing.

(6) Transportation section to operate motor pool.

(7) Supply section to consolidate engineer dumps and to maintain company and battalion dumps.

b. "A" Company - attached to RCT 25.

(1) Mine and booby trap removal.

(2) Construction and repair within area occupied by RCT.

(3) Transportation:

(See Annex "A" to Division Administrative Order No. 43-44, (Revised)).

(4) Engineer equipment:

(See Annex "A" to Division Administrative Order No. 43-44, (Revised)).

c. "B" Company - attached to RCT 24.

(See 6(b) paragraph (1) - (4)).

d. "C" Company - attached to RCT 23.

(See 6(b) paragraph (1) - (4)).

x. All units responsible for engineer reconnaissance and guarding of captured engineer equipment and supplies.

ANNEX "DOG" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44. (Cont'd)

7. 4th Engineer Battalion CP: APA 157-to be reported on landing.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as DivAdminO. No. 44-44.

O F F I C I A L

M. C. HORNER,
Colonel, USMC,
AC of S, D-4.

4THMARDIV. (Reinforced).
In The Field.

24 December 1944.

ANNEX "EASY" TO FOURTH MARINE DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44.
CIVIL AFFAIRS PLAN

1. Civil Affairs matters and problems will be administered and dealt with, within the occupied area by the CG, V AC, or his designated representative, except as herein outlined.

2. In the initial stages of the landing, this division will be responsible for the handling of Civil Affairs matters that arise, within its area of operation until such time as the V AC assumes control of Civil Affairs. Procedure for dealing with Civil Affairs matters is indicated below.

3. Civil Affairs personnel to be assigned from Corps will be carried by Div Hq. Co., and will work under the direction of the ACofS, D-1. Upon the completion of the temporary duty, attached Civil Affairs personnel will revert to control CG, V AC, on order.

4. Civil Affairs Officers will function as Special Staff Officers, in accordance with principles enunciated in Field Manual 101-5, Field Manual 27-5, OPNAV 50E, and CINCPA directives.

5. The Senior Civil Affairs Officer attached may call on the Division Provost Marshal for assistance in the performance of his duties.

6. Combat Team Commanders will be responsible in their respective zones of action for the following:

- a. Conservation of Private and Public property.
- b. Guarding enemy foodstuffs, material, or supplies captured to prevent their destruction or mutilation.
- c. The safeguarding, feeding, and medical attention of captured civilians while with the respective combat teams.
- d. Sending captured civilians to the division stockade as soon as practicable.

7. As soon as feasible, the Civil Affairs Team will land on division order with the senior Civil Affairs Officer in Charge and set up a Central Collection Enclosure. Their function in this capacity will be:

- a. To arrange for the return of civilian internees from the Combat Teams to the Division Enclosure by assigned or available transportation.

ANNEX "EASY" TO FOURTH MARINE DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44
(Con't).

- b. To contain, safeguard, clothe, shelter, feed, and give water and medical care to internees.
- c. Unite family groups in Enclosure insofar as is practical. Require adult women to care for infant orphans, segregate single adult men and women.
- d. Collect from Combat Teams and conserve captured food, clothing, tentage, medical supplies, and other material necessary in the operation of the Enclosure.
- e. Turn over to D-2 any POW's that might be among the civilian internees.
- f. Hold all able bodied males available for working parties.
- g. Be ready to turn over all functions to Corps control on order.
- h. A periodic report will be made daily as of 1600 by the Senior Civil Affairs Officer to the ACofS, D-1. The report will include; the number of civilian internees in the Division Enclosure, the number of civilian internees acquired during the period, and a brief resume of the activities and status of supply during the period.

8. Two platoons from the Military Police Company will be made available to the Civil Affairs Team to assist in carrying out their duties as herein outlined. The Provost Marshal will be responsible for the collection from the Combat Teams and conservation of captured tentage, food, clothing, and other materials not used by the Division Enclosure.

9. The Division Surgeon will furnish the necessary medical personnel and medical supplies to be used at the Division Enclosure, on request of the Senior Civil Affairs Officer.

10. A 2½ ton truck and 1 driver will be available to the Civil Affairs Team for use in connection with the Division Enclosure. This truck will be pre-loaded with 10 15-gallon water drums (filled), 2 cooking drums, 2 cooking spoons, 10 galvanized buckets, 4 axes, 1 set of tools. The pre-loaded truck will go ashore with the Civil Affairs Team.

11. Initially, the Division Enclosure will be supplied from the Shore Party dumps. Supplies and rations as needed will be requested by the Senior Civil Affairs Officer from the Shore Party Commander. When the Headquarters Battalion Quartermaster becomes established on the beach the Division Enclosure will cease to be supplied by the Shore Party and will be supplied through the Headquarters Battalion Quartermaster.

ANNEX "EASY" TO FOURTH MARINE DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44.
(Con't).

12. All Division personnel and equipment will remain with the division at the time Civil Affairs control is assumed by V AC, unless otherwise directed.

13. All non-allied personnel will be considered POW's and treated as such until their exact status is determined by authorized Intelligence personnel. Non-allied personnel found to be civilians will be segregated and turned over to the Division Enclosure as directed herein. Clothing of POW's and civilians will not be removed except in cases of extreme emergency. Personal possessions of POW's and civilians will not be seized if they are not of intelligence value or hazardous to peace or good order. Confiscated articles will be turned in to the D-2 Section.

14. All able bodied male civilian personnel will be available for use as labor in accordance with the provisions of Field Manual 27-5 and CINCPA directives. However they may not be used to work on Military installations except on a purely voluntary basis. Payment for labor will be in kind. Units holding Civilian Internees will have priority for their use as labor. Priorities for use of labor are as follows:

- a. Use for the necessities of their own maintenance.
- b. Burial details.
- c. Headquarters Commandant.
- d. As determined by the O-in-C of the Enclosure.

15. Equipment, Transportation, and Supply items not otherwise mentioned will be loaded and sent ashore as directed by the D-4.

16. Captured enemy medical supplies will be promptly reported to the Senior Civil Affairs Officer and conserved for use in treating wounded internees.

17. Captured enemy vehicles not required for military purposes will be turned in to the Division Stockade for use in connection with its activities.

18. In the handling and treatment of captured civilians, personnel of this division are warned to follow humanitarian principles. Troops will be properly instructed in the searching and guarding of POW's and civilians.

19. All monies, assets, archives, and records of the Japanese Civil Government, public utilities, or public businesses

[REDACTED]

ANNEX "EASY" TO FOURTH MARINE DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44,
(Con't).

in the area occupied will be seized and forwarded to the Division
Intelligence Section to be turned over to the nearest Civil Affairs
Officer after securing information of Intelligence value.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Fourth Marine Division Administrative
Order No. 44-44.

O-F-F-I-C-I-A-L

O. H. Wheeler
O. H. WHEELER,
Colonel, USMC,
ACofS, D-1.

FOURTH MARINE DIVISION
(Reinforced)
IN THE FIELD

24 December, 1944.

ANNEX "FOX" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44.

AIR DELIVERY PLAN

1. GENERAL:

- a. The Air Delivery Section, VAC, located on SAIPAN, is prepared to execute delivery by parachute or cargo plane of critical items of supply in emergencies.

2. SCHEME OF EMPLOYMENT:

- a. Air Delivery Section to be used for:

- (1) Dropping supplies to units in isolated areas or areas cut off from the main force.
- (2) Delivering supplies in emergencies when speed is a vital factor and critical items are not available close at hand.
- (3) Supplying landing forces when inclement weather does not allow landing craft on beaches.

3. REQUEST FOR AIR DELIVERY:

- a. All requests for air delivery will be made to Div.
- b. The following information will accompany requests:
 - (1) Target area selected for drop point.
 - (2) Method to be used for marking drop areas.
 - (3) Radio frequency of unit to receive drop.

4. COMMUNICATIONS:

- a. Ground signals must be employed as radio communication alone is not adequate for the purpose of locating drop point.
- b. Visual communication is provided by the following means:
 - (1) Panels, signal lamps, flags, pyrotechnics, smoke and vehicular formations.

ANNEX FOX TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd).

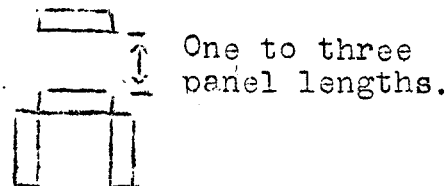
(2) Colored smoke with panels for dropping point has proved the most practical. Elaborate systems have been omitted due to the fact that they are not available or are not easily understood.

(3) Panel code to be used:

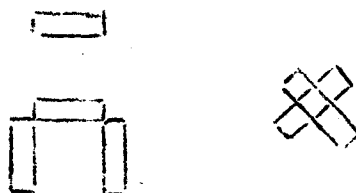
(a) The following panels will be laid out at the place of drop: Meaning "OK" to drop here.



(b) The "Flash Index" will be laid out as a signal to execute the drop. If "Flash Index" is removed it is no longer safe to drop.



(c) The "X" will signify target where packaged supplies will be dropped to mark desired impact point of supplies (if practicable).



5. PARACHUTE COLOR SCHEME:

- a. Blue - Rations and Water.
- b. White - Weapons and Demolition explosives.
- c. Yellow - 60mm Mortar, 81mm Mortar, 75mm Ammunition.
- d. Red - All small caliber ammunition to include 50 cal, AT Grenades, and hand grenades.
- e. Green - Medical supplies, Signal equipment and miscellaneous equipment.

ANNEX "FOX" TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER NO. 44-44 (Cont'd).

6. MISCELLANEOUS:

a. Types of equipment that can be dropped by air:

- (1) Any article, or section thereof, not in excess of three hundred (300) lbs or eight (8) cu. ft.
- (2) Fragility is no factor in parachute dropping. Radios, radio tubes and all types of medical supplies can be delivered in this manner.

b. Selection of dropping areas:

- (1) Insofar as practicable, selection should be made of a clear area near a land mark easily observed from the air.

c. Recovery of parachutes and containers:

- (1) All parachutes and containers found or received by air drop shall be immediately turned in to Div Salv O.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES:

M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC,
Chief of Staff.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Div Admin O No. 44-44.

O F F I C I A L:

M. C. Horner
M. C. HORNER,
Colonel, USMC,
AC of S, D-4.

FOURTH MARINE DIVISION,
IN THE FIELD.

24 December, 1944.

ANNEX GEORGE TO DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER #44-44.

TRAFFIC PLAN

1. TRAFFIC CONTROL:

a. Beach areas:

- (1) By Shore Parties.
- (2) Particular attention will be paid to keeping lateral beach road clear at all times.

b. Inland:

- (1) Initially as prescribed by RCT Comdrs.
- (2) By Div on order.

c. Control Stations: - See Appendix One (1).

d. Traffic Priorities:

- (1) Ammunition carrying vehicles.
- (2) Wire laying vehicles.
- (3) Ambulances.
- (4) Staff and messenger vehicles.
- (5) Gasoline.
- (6) Water and rations.


2. CIRCULATION:

a. Main supply routes:

- (1) Principle road net for supply initially as shown in Appendix 1.
- (2) Main supply routes to be prescribed as the attack progresses.

b. Supplementary Routes:

- (1) Routes parallel to main supply routes and necessary laterals will be constructed as expeditiously as


Annex GEORGE to Division Administrative Order 44-44 (Cont'd).

practicable to provide roads for cleared and other track-laying equipment.

- (2) Upon construction of supplementary routes for tracked vehicles, operation of LVTs, Tanks and Tractors will be confined to such routes.

c. Marking of routes - In accordance with Annex DOG, Engineer Plan.

- (1) By Shore Party in beach areas.

- (2) By Provost Marshal in Div zone inland - procurement from Engineer Battalion.

3. RESTRICTIONS:

a. Blackout:

- (1) Vehicle movement during darkness will be by blackout.

4. PRIORITY OF CONSTRUCTION:

- a. See Annex DOG, Engineer Plan.


BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL C. B. CATES.

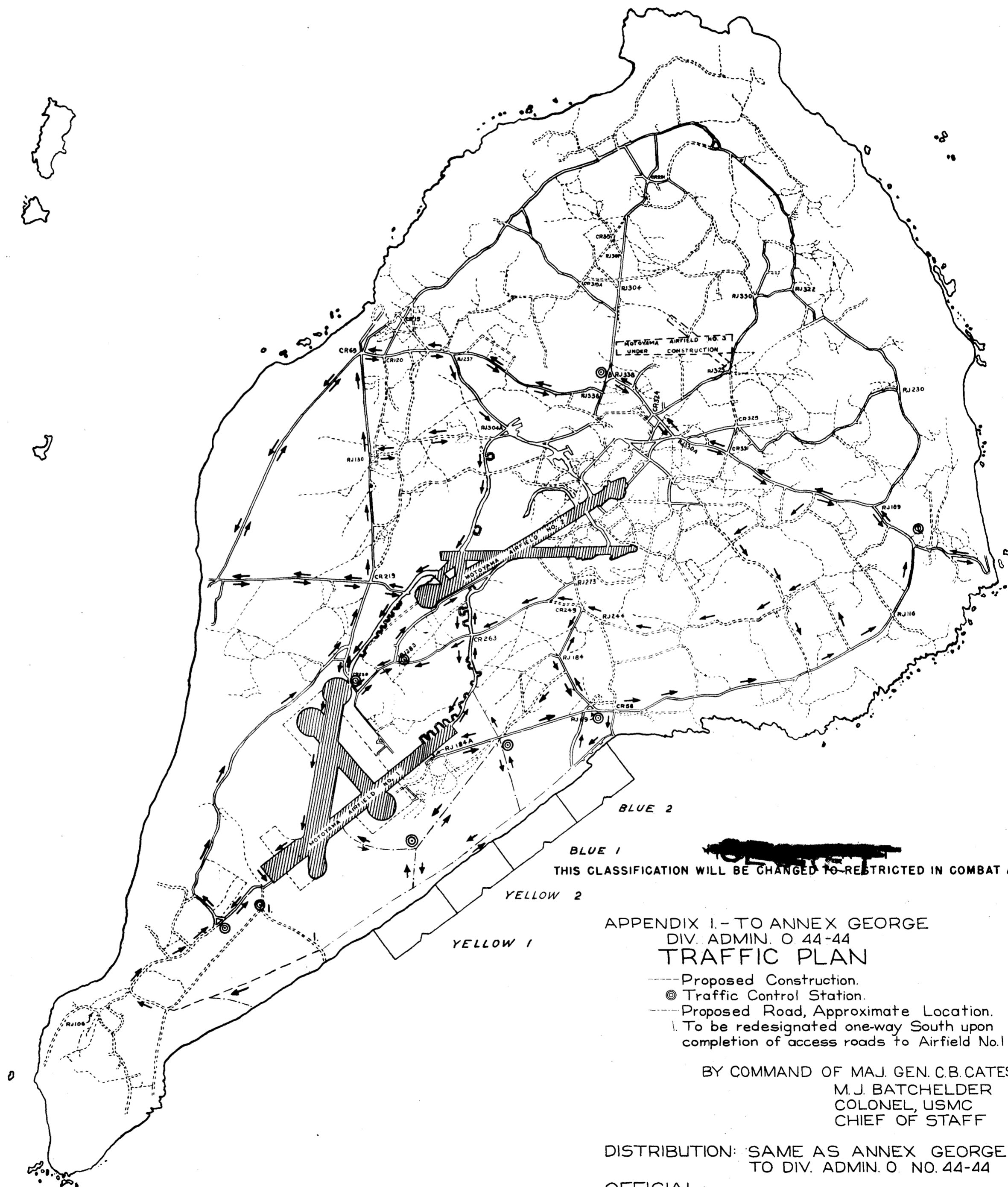
M. J. BATCHELDER,
Colonel, USMC.,
Chief of Staff.

APPENDIX: (1) Map of Traffic Plan.

DISTRIBUTION: Same as Div Admin. O. 44-44.

OFFICIAL


M. C. HORNNER,
Colonel, USMC.,
AC of S, D-4.



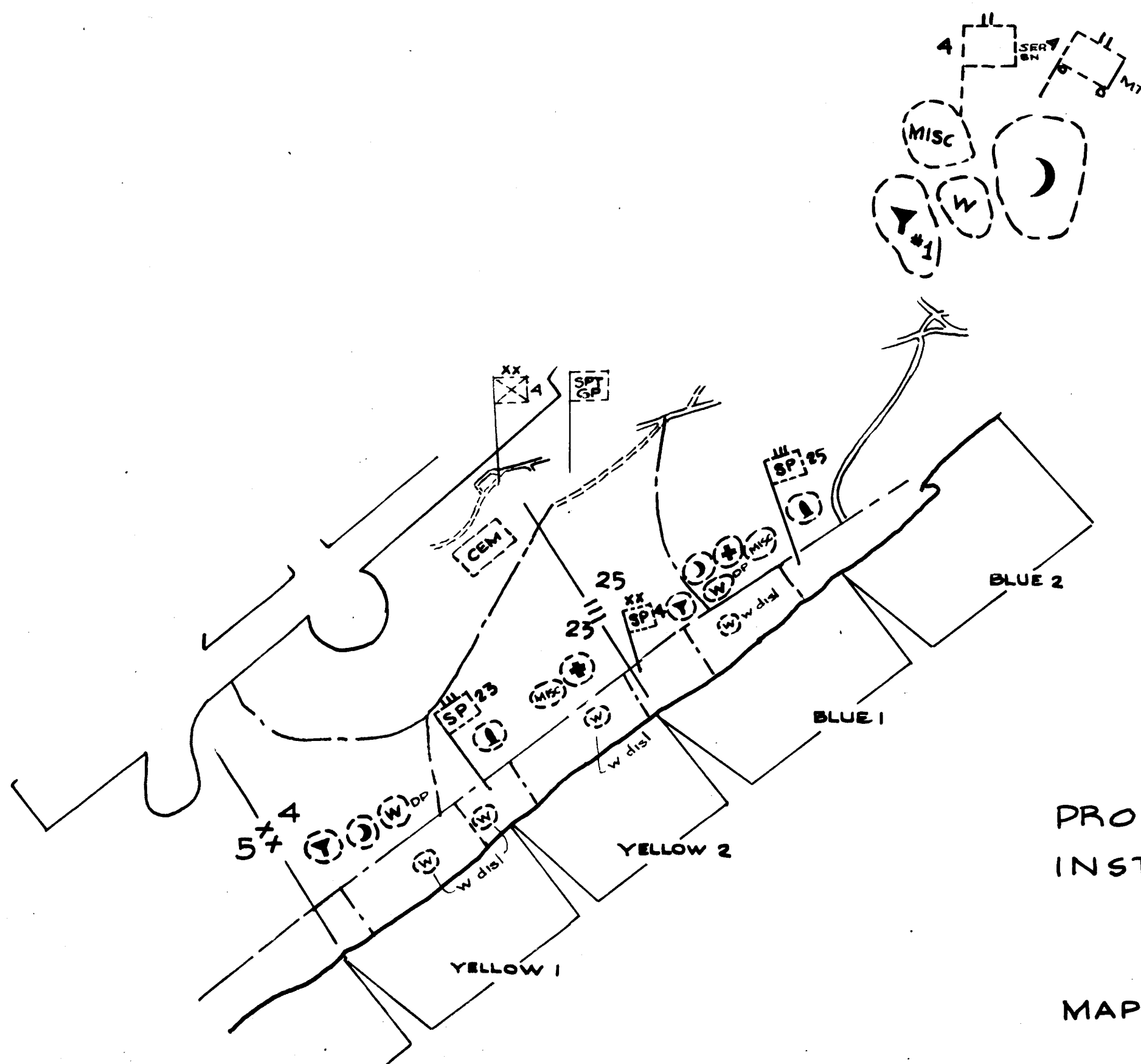
BLUE 2
BLUE 1
THIS CLASSIFICATION WILL BE CHANGED TO RESTRICTED IN COMBAT AREA.
YELLOW 2
YELLOW 1

APPENDIX I - TO ANNEX GEORGE
DIV. ADMIN. O 44-44
TRAFFIC PLAN
--- Proposed Construction.
● Traffic Control Station.
--- Proposed Road, Approximate Location.
1. To be redesignated one-way South upon completion of access roads to Airfield No. 1
BY COMMAND OF MAJ. GEN. C.B. CATES
M.J. BATCHELDER
COLONEL, USMC
CHIEF OF STAFF

DISTRIBUTION: SAME AS ANNEX GEORGE
TO DIV. ADMIN. O NO. 44-44

OFFICIAL:
M.C. Horner
M.C. HORNER
COLONEL, USMC
AC of S, D-4

Scale 1:20,000

$$\begin{array}{r} 76 \\ + 71 \\ \hline \end{array}$$


----- PROPOSED ROADS APPROX
LOCATION
FOR TRAFFIC CIRCULATION SEE
ANNEX GEORGE
FOR PROPOSED INITIAL INSTALLATIONS
IN IMMEDIATE BEACH AREA
SEE APPENDIX (I) 1:5,000

MAP: SPECIAL AIR & GUNNERY
TARGET MAP: IWO JIMA

SCALE
1:10,000

BY COMMAND OF MAJ. GEN. C. B. CATES

M. J. BATCHELDER
COLONEL, U.S.M.C.
CHIEF OF STAFF

APPENDIX: 1 PROP. INITIAL ADM. INSTALL.
IN IMMEDIATE BEACH AREA

DISTRIBUTION : SAME AS DIV ADM O 44-44.

OFFICIAL:

M.C. Horner
M. C. HORNER
COL, U. S. M. C.
AC OF S, D-4

73
79

UNCLASSIFIED

BLUE 2

UNCLASSIFIED BLUE 1

4TH MAR DIV
(REINFORCED)
IN THE FIELD
1 JAN. 1945

APPENDIX I TO ANNEX HOW
TO DIV ADM O 44-44

PROPOSED INITIAL ADMINISTRATIVE
INSTALLATIONS IN IMMEDIATE BEACH AREA

MAP: SPECIAL AIR & GUNNERY
TARGET MAP: IWO JIMA

SCALE 1:5000

BY COMMAND OF MAJ. GEN. C. B. CATES

M. J. BATCHELDER
COLONEL, U. S. M. C.
CHIEF OF STAFF

DISTRIBUTION: SAME AS ANNEX HOW TO DIV ADM O 44-44

OFFICIAL:

M. C. Horner
M. C. HORNER
COL. U. S. M. C.
AC OF S, D-4

77
71

